



# Sage Simply Accounting

## Data Dictionary

December 2010

© 2010 Sage Software Canada, Ltd. All rights reserved. Sage, the Sage logo, Sage Simply Accounting, the Sage Simply Accounting logo and the Sage products and service names mentioned herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sage Software Canada, Ltd. or its affiliated entities. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

# CONTENTS

<b>ACCOUNTS.....</b>	<b>1</b>
Table: tAccount.....	1
Table: tActDpt.....	2
Table: tActDRel.....	2
Table: tActFBal.....	2
Table: tActTP.....	3
Table: tActUDF.....	3
Table: tBgtAct.....	4
Table: tBgtActL.....	4
Table: tBRInfo.....	5
Table: tBRPrj – Not currently used.....	5
Table: tBRSum.....	6
Table: tBRSumJE.....	7
Table: tBRTr.....	7
Table: tDeposit.....	8
Table: tDSCheq.....	9
Table: tDSCash.....	9
Table: tDSDenom.....	10
Table: tDSMult.....	10
Table: tSDSCash.....	10
Table: tSDSCHqs.....	10
Table: tSDSHdr.....	11
<b>COMPANY INFORMATION.....</b>	<b>12</b>
Table: tActRang.....	12
Table: tCompany.....	12
Table: tCompCJ.....	13
Table: tCompFrm.....	14
Table: tCompInt.....	15
Table: tCompMsg.....	16
Table: tCompNam.....	16
Table: tCompNte.....	17
Table: tCompOth.....	18
Table: tCompPy2.....	20
Table: tCompPy4.....	21
Table: tCompPy5 – Canada Only.....	22
Table: tCompPy6 – Canada Only.....	23
Table: tCompPy7 – US Only.....	24
Table: tCompPy8 – US Only.....	25
Table: tCompSeq.....	26
Table: tCompShr.....	26
Table: tCompTab.....	27
Table: tCompTrm.....	27
Table: tCompVC.....	28
Table: tFrngBnk.....	29
Table: tLinkAct.....	30
Table: tSchBack.....	31
Table: tTaxAuth.....	31
Table: tTaxCode.....	32
Table: tTaxdTax.....	33
Table: tTaxDtl.....	33
Table: tTxCdDtl.....	33
Table: tTxDtIVC – Not currently used.....	34
<b>CONSOLIDATED COMPANY INFORMATION.....</b>	<b>35</b>
Table: tCnAcct.....	35
Table: tCnAcDpt.....	35
Table: tCnAcRng.....	36
Table: tCnActRI.....	36
Table: tCnAHDpt.....	37
Table: tCnAHDRI.....	37
Table: tCnAHInf.....	37

Table: tCnAHRel .....	38
Table: tCnAHRng .....	38
Table: tCnBgAcL .....	39
Table: tCnBgPrj .....	39
Table: tCnBgAct .....	40
Table: tCnCurr .....	40
Table: tCnDpt .....	41
Table: tCnProj .....	41
Table: tCnPBFd .....	42
Table: tCnPBFdL .....	42
<b>CUSTOMERS .....</b>	<b>44</b>
Table: tCCardTr .....	44
Table: tCusItem .....	44
Table: tCusMemo .....	44
Table: tCusDP .....	45
Table: tCusDPLg .....	45
Table: tCustomr .....	45
Table: tCustShp .....	47
Table: tCusTr .....	47
Table: tCusTrDt .....	48
Table: tCusTxDt .....	49
Table: tCusUDF .....	49
Table: tSalOrdr .....	50
Table: tSOLine .....	51
Table: tSOLineP .....	51
Table: tSOLineT .....	52
Table: tSOTot .....	52
<b>DATABASE .....</b>	<b>53</b>
Table: tFileVer .....	53
Table: tNxtPlds .....	53
Table: tBStat .....	54
Table: tUser .....	54
Table: tUserLog .....	55
Table: tUsrRole .....	55
Table: tUsrRpt .....	56
Table: tUsrRRpt .....	56
Table: tUsrMsg .....	57
Table: tUsrRMsg .....	57
Table: tPepActs – Internal use only .....	57
Table: tPepTime – Internal use only .....	57
<b>EMPLOYEES .....</b>	<b>58</b>
Table: tEmp – Canada only .....	58
Table: tEmpPy1– Canada only .....	59
Table: tEmpPy2– Canada only .....	60
Table: tEmpDD .....	60
Table: tEmpDDLg .....	60
Table: tEmpMmoU – US only .....	61
Table: tEmpMemo – Canada only .....	61
Table: tEmpR1 – Canada only .....	61
Table: tEmpT4 – Canada only .....	62
Table: tEmpUDF – Canada only .....	62
Table: tEmpUDFU – US Only .....	62
Table: tEmpUS – US only .....	63
Table: tEmpPyU1 – US only .....	64
Table: tEmpPyU2 – US only .....	65
Table : tGrpExp .....	65
Table : tGrpIncE .....	65
Table : tGrpTaxE .....	66
Table : tGrpUDE .....	67
Table : tPrIDptA .....	67
Table: tPyDet – Canada only .....	68
Table: tPyDet1– Canada only .....	69

Table: tPyDet2– Canada only.....	69
Table: tPyDetU – US only .....	69
Table: tPyDetU1 – US only .....	70
Table: tPyDetU2 – US only .....	71
Table: tPyQLYU – US only.....	71
Table: tPyQLYU1 – US only.....	72
Table: tPyQLYU2 – US only.....	72
Table: tPyQTDHU – US only.....	72
Table: tPyQTDH1 – US only.....	73
Table: tPyQTDH2 – US only.....	73
Table: tPyQTDU – US only .....	74
Table: tPyQTDU1 – US only.....	74
Table: tPyQTDU2 – US only.....	75
Table: tPySLY – Canada only.....	75
Table: tPySLY1 – Canada only.....	76
Table: tPySLY2 – Canada only.....	76
Table: tPySLYU – US only.....	76
Table: tPySLYU1 – US only.....	77
Table: tPySLYU2 – US only.....	77
Table: tPyYTD – Canada only.....	78
Table: tPyYTDH – Canada only.....	78
Table: tPyYTDHU – US only.....	79
Table: tPyYTDH1 – US only.....	79
Table: tPyYTDH2 – US only.....	80
Table: tPyYTDU – US only.....	80
Table: tPyYTDU1 – US only.....	81
Table: tPyYTDU2 – US only.....	81
Table: tRQDed – Not currently used.....	81
Table: tRQLodge – Not currently used.....	82
Table: tRQPrems – Not currently used.....	82
Table: tRQqst – Not currently used.....	82
Table: tRQRet – Not currently used.....	83
Table: tRQTires – Not currently used.....	83

**FAST POSTING INFORMATION..... 84**

Table: pAirtRes – Internal use only.....	84
Table: pQueue – Internal use only.....	84
Table: pSPTr – Internal use only.....	84
Table: pSPTrDt – Internal use only.....	84
Table: pSPTrDtP – Internal use only.....	84
Table: pSPTrDtT – Internal use only.....	84
Table: pSPTrTax – Internal use only.....	84
Table: pStatus – Internal use only.....	84
Table: pTrans – Internal use only.....	84
Table: pTrSNum – Internal use only.....	84

**HISTORICAL INFORMATION..... 85**

Table: tActHDpt.....	85
Table: tActHDRI.....	85
Table: tActHDat.....	85
Table: tActHInf.....	86
Table: tActHRel.....	86
Table: tActHRng.....	87
Table: tBgtAHxx.....	87
Table: tGMschHxx.....	87
Table: tJEAHxx.....	88
Table: tJEHxx.....	88
Table: tJEPHxx.....	89
Table: tJEPHHxx.....	90
Table: tJETHxx.....	90
Table: tPjBFHxx.....	91
Table: tPySHxx – Canada only.....	91
Table: tPyS1Hxx – Canada only.....	92
Table: tPyS2Hxx – Canada only.....	92
Table: tPSUHxx – US only.....	92
Table: tPSU1Hxx – US only.....	93

Table: tPSU2Hxx – US only .....	94
Table: tPQUHxx – US only .....	94
Table: tPQU1Hxx – US only .....	95
Table: tPQU2Hxx – US only .....	95
<b>INVENTORY AND SERVICE .....</b>	<b>96</b>
Table: tInvBOM .....	96
Table: tInvByLn .....	96
Table: tInvCate .....	96
Table: tInvent .....	97
Table: tInvExt .....	98
Table: tInvFPrC .....	99
Table: tInvInfo .....	99
Table: tInvLoc .....	99
Table: tInvLot .....	100
Table: tInvPrc .....	100
Table: tInvTxDt .....	101
Table: tInvUDF .....	101
Table: tPrClist .....	102
<b>INVENTORY SERIALIZATION .....</b>	<b>103</b>
Table: tInvSNAv .....	103
Table: tInvSNum .....	103
Table: tSBom .....	104
Table: tSBomLn .....	104
<b>INVOICE LOOKUP &amp; INVENTORY TRACKING .....</b>	<b>105</b>
Table: tITLU .....	105
Table: tITLULi .....	105
Table: tITLULiP .....	106
Table: tITLULIT .....	106
Table: tITLUToT .....	107
Table: tITRec .....	107
Table: tITRLine .....	108
Table: tITRLot .....	109
Table: tITRSNum .....	109
Table: tSDUUIID .....	110
<b>JOURNAL ENTRIES .....</b>	<b>111</b>
Table: tGJMsc .....	111
Table: tGJMscLY .....	111
Table: tJELYPH .....	111
Table: tJEntAct .....	112
Table: tJEntCA .....	112
Table: tJEntCP .....	112
Table: tJEntCsh .....	113
Table: tJEntLY .....	114
Table: tJEntLYA .....	115
Table: tJEntLYP .....	115
Table: tJEntLYT .....	115
Table: tJEntPH .....	116
Table: tJEntPrj .....	116
Table: tJEntTax .....	117
Table : tJourEnt .....	117
<b>MISCELLANEOUS .....</b>	<b>119</b>
Table: tAcctCpy .....	119
Table: tBusPerf .....	119
Table: tCurrExR .....	119
Table: tCurrncy .....	119
Table: tCCard .....	120
Table: tGovForm .....	121
Table: tIcnHdrC .....	121
Table: tIcnHdrE .....	122
Table: tIcnHdrG .....	122

Table: tIcnHdrI.....	122
Table: tIcnHdrP.....	123
Table: tIcnHdrV.....	123
Table: tIcnNdxC.....	124
Table: tIcnNdxE.....	124
Table: tIcnNdxG.....	124
Table: tIcnNdxI.....	124
Table: tIcnNdxP.....	125
Table: tIcnNdxV.....	125
Table: tJobCat.....	125
Table: tPmtHdr.....	126
Table: tPriHdr.....	127
Table: tRcptHdr.....	128
Table: tRptCols.....	129
Table: tRptGrp.....	129
Table: tRptFltr.....	129
Table: tRptForm – Not currently used.....	130
Table: tRptFmt.....	130
Table: tRptOpDt.....	132
Table: tRptOpts.....	132
Table: tRptOpEx.....	133
Table: tRptOptn.....	133
Table: tRptSort.....	134
Table: tSDDgst.....	134
Table: tSDLIne.....	134
Table: tSDNode.....	135
Table: tSDTax.....	135
Table: tShipper.....	135
Table: tStmtDwn.....	136
Table: tTask.....	136
Table: tTaskItm.....	136
Table: tTempEmp.....	137
Table: tUserCnt.....	137
Table: tUserFrm.....	137
Table: tUserInv.....	138
Table: tUserPrf.....	139
Table: tUserWnd.....	141
Table: tUsrPane.....	142
Table: tUsrPrf2.....	142
<b>PROJECTS.....</b>	<b>144</b>
Table: tPjBFwd.....	144
Table: tPjBFwdL.....	144
Table: tBgtPrj.....	144
Table: tPrjBgtA.....	145
Table: tPrjHBal.....	145
Table: tPrjUDF.....	145
Table: tProject.....	146
<b>RECURRING ENTRIES.....</b>	<b>147</b>
Table: tRCAdj.....	147
Table: tRCAdjL.....	147
Table: tRCAdjLP.....	148
Table: tRCBom.....	148
Table: tRCBomL.....	149
Table: tRCGen.....	149
Table: tRCGenL.....	150
Table: tRCGenLP.....	150
Table: tRCGenLT.....	150
Table: tRCPay.....	151
Table: tRCPayL.....	152
Table: tRCPayLP.....	152
Table: tRCPayLT.....	152
Table: tRCPayTT.....	153
Table: tRCPrI – Canada only.....	153
Table: tRCPrI – Canada only.....	154

Table: tRCPrI2 – Canada only.....	154
Table: tRCPrIU – US only.....	155
Table: tRCPrIU1 – US only.....	156
Table: tRCPrIU2 – US only.....	156
Table: tRCPrIDA.....	157
Table: tRCPrIP – Canada only.....	157
Table: tRCPrIUP – US only.....	158
Table: tRCPur.....	158
Table: tRCPurL.....	159
Table: tRCPurLP.....	160
Table: tRCPurLT.....	160
Table: tRCPurTT.....	161
Table: tRCSal.....	161
Table: tRCSalL.....	162
Table: tRCSalLP.....	163
Table: tRCSalLT.....	163
Table: tRCSalTT.....	164
Table: tRCTIn.....	164
Table: tRCTOut.....	164
Table: tRCTrf.....	165
Table: tRCTSlp.....	165
Table: tRCTSlpL.....	166
Table: tRCTSlpP.....	167
<b>TIME AND BILLING.....</b>	<b>168</b>
Table: tTSRec.....	168
Table: tTSLine.....	168
Table: tTSLiPrj.....	169
Table: tTSUser.....	169
<b>VENDORS.....</b>	<b>171</b>
Table: tPOLine.....	171
Table: tPOLineP.....	171
Table: tPOLineT.....	172
Table: tPOToT.....	172
Table: tPurOrdr.....	172
Table: tVendor.....	173
Table: tVenDP.....	175
Table: tVenDPLg.....	175
Table: tVenInv.....	175
Table: tVenItem.....	176
Table: tVenMemo.....	176
Table: tVenTr.....	177
Table: tVenTrDt.....	178
Table: tVenTxDt.....	178
Table: tVenUDF.....	179



## ACCOUNTS

**Table: tAccount**

Contains information on Account records.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Account number
sName	FT_CHAR	35	English account name
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
lIntrnalId	FT_LONG	4	Internal account ID
cFunc	FT_CHAR	1	Account type
nAcctClass	FT_INT	2	Account class
sGifiCode	FT_CHAR	8	GIFI code – Canada only
dYts	FT_REAL	8	Starting balance
dYtc	FT_REAL	8	Current balance
dYtsLY	FT_REAL	8	Last year's starting balance
dYtcLY	FT_REAL	8	Last year's current balance
bInactive	FT_BOOL	2	Account inactive
bSuppress	FT_BOOL	2	Suppress for General Ledger listing
bInvent	FT_BOOL	2	Inventory account
bCredit	FT_BOOL	2	Credit card account
bUsed	FT_BOOL	2	Account used
bDoBudget	FT_BOOL	2	Account budgeted
bDoBRec	FT_BOOL	2	Account set for account reconciliation
bReadyBR	FT_BOOL	2	Account reconciliation ready
bAllocate	FT_BOOL	2	Allow distribution to projects
bUseOLB	FT_BOOL	2	Use online banking
bUsedLY	FT_BOOL	2	Account posted last year
lCurrncyId	FT_LONG	4	Home currency ID
nBnkSelect	FT_INT	2	Selected bank – Canada only
sBankName	FT_CHAR	35	Bank name – US only
sBrnchName	FT_CHAR	35	Bank branch name
sTranNum	FT_CHAR	9	Bank transit number
sAcctNum	FT_CHAR	22	Bank account number
nAcctType	FT_INT	2	Bank account type
sWebSite	FT_CHAR	100	Web address of bank's web page
sBnkingURL	FT_CHAR	100	Web address of bank's internet banking page
lNxtPayChk	FT_LONG	4	Next check number for a bank or cash account
lNxtPriChk	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used
dForYts	FT_REAL	8	Starting foreign balance
dForYtc	FT_REAL	8	Current foreign balance
dForYtsLY	FT_REAL	8	Last year's starting foreign balance
dForYtcLY	FT_REAL	8	Last year's current foreign balance
bInvBld	FT_BOOL	2	Additional cost account for bill of materials
bWageExp	FT_BOOL	2	Employee wage expense account
lCompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
sNameAlt	FT_CHAR	35	French (Canada)/Spanish (US) account name, when not in use, it must be same as sName
bBRSetOStd	FT_BOOL	2	Account Rec outstanding transaction list is set
lAcctMapId	FT_LONG	4	Third party account mapping ID
lDSNum	FT_LONG	4	Next deposit slip number
nPmtDtFmt	FT_INT	2	Payment Cheques Date format
nPriDtFmt	FT_INT	2	Payroll Cheques Date format
bDispNotes	FT_BOOL	2	Display the notes
sAcctNotes	FT_CHAR	255	Notes
bSmPmtPri	FT_BOOL	2	Use the same cheques for payroll and payment print options

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
------------	------------	------------	------------

## ACCOUNTS

---

KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	sName	Ascending	-
KEY_2	lIntrnalId	Ascending	Secondary Key; Unique

### Table: tActDpt

Contains information on departments used.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sDeptCode	FT_CHAR	4	Department code
sDeptDesc	FT_CHAR	25	Department English description
bActive	FT_BOOL	2	Department active
sDeptDescF	FT_CHAR	25	Department French (Canada)/Spanish (US) description. When not in use, the value must be same as sDeptDesc

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tActDRel

Contains information on department/account relationship.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lAcctIntId	FT_LONG	4	Internal account ID
lDeptIntId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dYts	FT_REAL	8	Starting balance
dYtc	FT_REAL	8	Current balance
dForYts	FT_REAL	8	Starting foreign balance
dForYtc	FT_REAL	8	Current foreign balance
dYtsLY	FT_REAL	8	Last year's starting balance
dYtcLY	FT_REAL	8	Last year's current balance
dForYtsLY	FT_REAL	8	Last year's starting foreign balance
dForYtcLY	FT_REAL	8	Last year's current foreign balance
bUsedTY	FT_BOOL	2	Posted to this year
bUsedLY	FT_BOOL	2	Posted to last year

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lAcctIntId lDeptIntId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tActFBal

Contains accounts receivable and accounts payable foreign balances.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Account number
ICurrencyId	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
IDeptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dFTSBHm	FT_REAL	8	Starting balance created by foreign transaction in home currency
dFTCBHm	FT_REAL	8	Current balance created by foreign transaction in home currency
dFTSBHmLY	FT_REAL	8	Last year's start balance created by foreign transaction in home currency
dFTCBHmLY	FT_REAL	8	Last year's current balance created by foreign transaction in home currency
dFTSBSrc	FT_REAL	8	Starting balance created by foreign transaction in source currency
dFTCBSrc	FT_REAL	8	Current balance created by foreign transaction in source currency
dFTSBSrcLY	FT_REAL	8	Last year's starting balance created by foreign transaction in source currency
dFTCBSrcLY	FT_REAL	8	Last year's current balance created by foreign transaction in source currency

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IAcctId ICurrencyId IDeptId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tActTP**

Contains mapping information for third-party products.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Account mapping ID
sAcctNum	FT_CHAR	50	Account number
sAcctName	FT_CHAR	75	Account name
nAcctSect	FT_INT	2	Account section
nAcctClass	FT_INT	2	Account class

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tActUDF**

Contains user-defined information for accounts.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IActId	FT_LONG	4	Account internal ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sUsrDfnd1	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 1
sUsrDfnd2	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 2
sUsrDfnd3	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 3
sUsrDfnd4	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 4

## ACCOUNTS

---

sUsrDfnd5 FT\_CHAR 50 User-defined information 5

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IAcctId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### **Table: tBgtAct**

Contains budget information for the revenue and expense accounts in the Accounts window.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Account number
IDeptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dPeriod1	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 1
dPeriod2	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 2
dPeriod3	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 3
dPeriod4	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 4
dPeriod5	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 5
dPeriod6	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 6
dPeriod7	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 7
dPeriod8	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 8
dPeriod9	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 9
dPeriod10	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 10
dPeriod11	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 11
dPeriod12	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 12
dPeriod13	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 13

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IAcctId IDeptId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### **Table: tBgtActL**

Contains last year's budget information for the revenue and expense accounts in the Accounts window.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Account number
IDeptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dPeriod1	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 1
dPeriod2	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 2
dPeriod3	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 3
dPeriod4	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 4
dPeriod5	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 5
dPeriod6	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 6
dPeriod7	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 7
dPeriod8	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 8
dPeriod9	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 9
dPeriod10	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 10
dPeriod11	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 11
dPeriod12	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 12

dPeriod13	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 13
-----------	---------	---	-------------------------------

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IAcctId IDeptId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tBRInfo**

Contains linked accounts and definitions for accounts that use Account Reconciliation.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Account Number
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
IActInc1Id	FT_LONG	4	Income 1 linked account number
IActInc2Id	FT_LONG	4	Income 2 linked account number
IActInc3Id	FT_LONG	4	Income 3 linked account number
IActExp1Id	FT_LONG	4	Expense 1 linked account number
IActExp2Id	FT_LONG	4	Expense 2 linked account number
IActExp3Id	FT_LONG	4	Expense 3 linked account number
IActAdjId	FT_LONG	4	Adjustment linked account number
sInc1Name	FT_CHAR	25	Income 1 account name
sInc2Name	FT_CHAR	25	Income 2 account name
sInc3Name	FT_CHAR	25	Income 3 account name
sExp1Name	FT_CHAR	25	Expense 1 account name
sExp2Name	FT_CHAR	25	Expense 2 account name
sExp3Name	FT_CHAR	25	Expense 3 account name
sAdjName	FT_CHAR	25	Adjustment account name
IDptInc1Id	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Income 1 linked account
IDptInc2Id	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Income 2 linked account
IDptInc3Id	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Income 3 linked account
IDptExp1Id	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Expense 1 linked account
IDptExp2Id	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Expense 2 linked account
IDptExp3Id	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Expense 3 linked account
IDptAdjId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Adjustment linked account
nBRStBy	FT_INT	2	Sort Account Reconciliation entries by*
bBRDscnd	FT_BOOL	2	Sort Account Reconciliation entries in descending order
nOStdSrt	FT_INT	2	Sort Outstanding Account Reconciliation entries by*
bOStdDsc	FT_BOOL	2	Sort Outstanding Account Reconciliation entries in descending order

\* Account Reconciliation Entries by:

- 0 By Date
- 1 By Source
- 2 By Comment
- 3 By Deposit Amount
- 4 By Withdrawal Amount

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IAcctId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tBRPrj – Not currently used**

Contains Account Reconciliation Project Allocation Information

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
------	------	------	-------------

## ACCOUNTS

---

IBRJEId	FT_LONG	4	Reserved
nLiNumPj	FT_INT	2	Reserved
IPrjId	FT_LONG	4	Reserved
dAmt1	FT_REAL	8	Reserved
dAmt2	FT_REAL	8	Reserved

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IBRJEId nLiNumPj IPrjId dAmt1	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tBRSum

Contains account reconciliation bank statement summary information.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Account reconciliation summary ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserid	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
lAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Account Number
dtStatEnd	FT_DATE	5	Statement end date entered by user
dtPosted	FT_DATE	5	Session date when posted
dtLastRC	FT_DATE	5	Date last reconciled
dBalFwd	FT_REAL	8	Balance forward from bank statement
dEndBal	FT_REAL	8	End balance from bank statement
dtBookBal	FT_DATE	5	Book balance date
dBalOnPost	FT_REAL	8	Book balance on the posting date
dTotClrDr	FT_REAL	8	Total cleared debits
dTotClrCr	FT_REAL	8	Total cleared credits
dStaCLRDDr	FT_REAL	8	Total debits for Cleared status
dStaCLRDCr	FT_REAL	8	Total credits for Cleared status
dStaDERRDr	FT_REAL	8	Total debits for Deposit Error status
dStaDERRCr	FT_REAL	8	Total credits for Deposit Error status
dStaPERRDr	FT_REAL	8	Total debits for Payment Error status
dStaPERRCr	FT_REAL	8	Total credits for Payment Error status
dStaNSFDr	FT_REAL	8	Total debits for NSF status
dStaNSFCr	FT_REAL	8	Total credits for NSF status
dStaRVSDDr	FT_REAL	8	Total debits for Reversed status
dStaRVSDCr	FT_REAL	8	Total credits for Reversed status
dStaVOIDDr	FT_REAL	8	Total debits for Void status
dStaVOIDCr	FT_REAL	8	Total credits for Void status
dStaADJTD	FT_REAL	8	Total debits for Adjustment status
dStaADJTCr	FT_REAL	8	Total credits for Adjustment status
dStaURSVD	FT_REAL	8	Total debits for Unresolved status for the statement
dStaURSVCr	FT_REAL	8	Total credits for Unresolved status for the statement
bPosted	FT_BOOL	2	Summary posted
dGLBalFw	FT_REAL	8	GL balance on statement start date
dToOStDr	FT_REAL	8	Total outstanding debits
dToOStCr	FT_REAL	8	Total outstanding credits
dPRStmDr	FT_REAL	8	Total outstanding debits between the statement start date and the statement end date after the reconciliation recorded
dPRStmCr	FT_REAL	8	Total outstanding credits between the statement start date and the statement end date after the reconciliation recorded
dPROStDr	FT_REAL	8	Total outstanding debits between the statement start date and reconciliation date after the reconciliation recorded

dPROStCr	FT_REAL	8	Total outstanding credits between the statement start date and reconciliation date after the reconciliation recorded
lVersion	FT_LONG	4	Version of Simply Accounting this reconciliation was posted with
sUsrLock	FT_CHAR	14	User locking this record
lAcIntrnal	FT_LONG	4	Internal account ID

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	lAcctId	Ascending	-

**Table: tBRSumJE**

Contains account reconciliation transaction summary information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Account reconciliation transaction ID
lBRSumId	FT_LONG	4	Bank Reconciliation summary ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
lAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Account number
dAmt	FT_REAL	8	Amount
dExchRate	FT_REAL	8	Exchange rate used
dtPosted	FT_DATE	5	Date entered by user
sSource	FT_CHAR	20	Source code in journal entry
sComment	FT_CHAR	75	Comment in journal entry
lJourId	FT_LONG	4	Journal entry number
lDeptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for account
nLineNum	FT_INT	2	Line number
nBRTrTyp	FT_INT	2	Account Reconciliation transaction type*
sName	FT_CHAR	25	Name of Income/Expense/Adjustment
bNoBRCorr	FT_BOOL	2	Don't show corrections
bDSDet	FT_BOOL	2	Shows deposit slips in details
lAcIntrnal	FT_LONG	4	Internal Account ID

\* Transaction Types:

- 0 Income
- 1 Expense
- 2 Adjustment
- 3 Set up Adjustment

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	lBRSumId	Ascending	-

**Table: tBRTr**

Contains account reconciliation transactions.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Account reconciliation transactions ID
lBRSumId	FT_LONG	4	Bank Reconciliation summary ID
lAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Account number
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only

## ACCOUNTS

---

sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
nStatus	FT_INT	2	Transaction status set when finished
nSessStat	FT_INT	2	Transaction status set during session
nByModule	FT_INT	2	Module type*
sAddSource	FT_CHAR	20	Additional source code
nTranType	FT_INT	2	Transaction type**
sComment	FT_CHAR	75	Comment of journal entry
dtJourDate	FT_DATE	5	Journal entry date
dDr	FT_REAL	8	Debit amount
dCr	FT_REAL	8	Credit amount
IJourId	FT_LONG	4	Journal entry number
sSource	FT_CHAR	20	Source code
ICurrencyId	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
dAmtHome	FT_REAL	8	Amount in home currency
dExchRate	FT_REAL	8	Exchange rate used
bOnFly	FT_BOOL	2	Transaction added for first reconciliation
IPostId	FT_LONG	4	tBRSumm.IId of first bankrec after this transaction was recorded
bUserSaved	FT_BOOL	2	User has saved the status of the transaction
IDepSlipId	FT_LONG	4	Deposit slip ID
IAcIntrnal	FT_LONG	4	Internal account ID

\* Module Types:

0	General
1	Vendor
2	Customer
3	Employee
4	Inventory

\*\* Transaction Types:

6	Miscellaneous
7	Purchases
8	Sales
9	Payroll
10	Transfers
12	Payments
13	Receipts
15	Adjustments

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	IBRSumId	Ascending	-
KEY_2	AcctId	Ascending	-

### Table: tDeposit

Contains information for a deposit slip.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IId	FT_LONG	4	Deposit Slip ID
dtDate	FT_DATE	5	Date of the deposit slip
IAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Account number
sAcctName	FT_CHAR	35	Account name
sBrchName	FT_CHAR	35	Bank branch name
sTranNum	FT_CHAR	9	Bank transit number
sAcctNum	FT_CHAR	22	Bank account number
sComment	FT_CHAR	255	Comment
sSource	FT_CHAR	20	Deposit slip number
nSrtBy	FT_INT	2	Sort by criteria
bDscnd	FT_BOOL	2	Sort in descending order



dAmount	FT_REAL	8	Total amount in the deposit slip
ICurrId	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID used
dChqAmt	FT_REAL	8	Total amount of cheque deposit
dCashAmt	FT_REAL	8	Total amount of cash deposit
bPrinted	FT_BOOL	2	Deposit printed
sUser	FT_CHAR	20	User name of user that entered this deposit slip
IJEntId	FT_LONG	4	Journal entry ID
bPosted	FT_BOOL	2	This deposit slip was posted
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
bRmBPLst	FT_BOOL	2	Removed from batch printing list

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tDSCheq**

Contains information on cheques for the deposit slip.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Deposit Slip ID
dtDate	FT_DATE	5	Date of the deposit slip
sChqNum	FT_CHAR	20	Cheque number
sDesc	FT_CHAR	255	Description
ICurrId	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
dAmtForgn	FT_REAL	8	Total foreign amount
dAmtExg	FT_REAL	8	Total foreign exchange amount
dAmtHome	FT_REAL	8	Total amount in home currency
IDepositId	FT_LONG	4	Deposit slip ID
dtJournal	FT_DATE	5	Journal entry date
IJEntId	FT_LONG	4	Journal entry ID
IAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Account Number ID
nJournal	FT_INT	2	Journal Type
IJournalId	FT_LONG	4	Journal ID
dtRcptDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmRcptTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sRctUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sRctOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tDSCash**

Contains information on cash for the deposit slip.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Deposit Slip ID
ICurrId	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
nCount	FT_INT	2	Count of the cash
sMultDesc	FT_CHAR	30	Description of the multiplier
dMultValue	FT_LONG	4	Value of the multiplier
dAmtForgn	FT_REAL	8	Total foreign amount
dAmtExg	FT_REAL	8	Total foreign exchange amount
dAmtHome	FT_REAL	8	Total amount in home currency
IDepositId	FT_LONG	4	Deposit slip ID

---

IAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Account Number ID
---------	---------	---	-------------------

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tDSDenom**

Contains information on denominations for cash used in deposit slips.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Denomination ID
sDesc	FT_CHAR	30	Description of the denomination
IMultId	FT_LONG	4	Multiplier ID

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tDSMult**

Contains information on multipliers used used in deposit slips.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Denomination ID
sDesc	FT_CHAR	30	Description of the multiplier
IMultId	FT_LONG	4	Value of the multiplier

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tSDSCash**

Contains desposit slip cash information for saving.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Deposit Slip ID
ICurrId	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
nCount	FT_INT	2	Count of the cash
sMultDesc	FT_CHAR	30	Description of the multiplier
dMultValue	FT_REAL	8	Value of the multiplier
dAmtForgn	FT_REAL	8	Total foreign amount
dAmtExg	FT_REAL	8	Total foreign exchange amount
dAmtHome	FT_REAL	8	Total amount in home currency
IDepositId	FT_LONG	4	Deposit record ID
IAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Account number

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tSDSChqs**

Contains desposit slip cheque information for saving.

---

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Deposit Slip ID
dtDate	FT_DATE	5	Date of the deposit slip
sChqNum	FT_CHAR	20	Cheque number
sDesc	FT_CHAR	255	Description
ICurrId	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
dAmtForgn	FT_REAL	8	Total foreign amount
dAmtExg	FT_REAL	8	Total foreign exchange amount
dAmtHome	FT_REAL	8	Total amount in home currency
lDepositId	FT_LONG	4	Deposit slip ID
dtJournal	FT_DATE	5	Journal entry date
IJEntId	FT_LONG	4	Journal entry ID
lAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Account Number ID
nJournal	FT_INT	2	Journal type
IJournalId	FT_LONG	4	Journal Record ID
dtRcptDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmRcptTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sRctUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sRctOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### **Table: tSDSHdr**

Contains desposit slip information for saving.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Deposit Slip ID
dtDate	FT_DATE	5	Date of the deposit slip
lAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Account number
sAcctName	FT_CHAR	35	Account name used in Simply
sBrchName	FT_CHAR	35	Bank account name
sTranNum	FT_CHAR	9	Bank transit number
sAcctNum	FT_CHAR	22	Bank account number
sComment	FT_CHAR	255	Comment
sSource	FT_CHAR	20	Source, the deposit number assigned by the user
nSrtBy	FT_INT	2	Sorting criteria index
bDscnd	FT_BOOL	2	Sort by descending order
dAmount	FT_REAL	8	Total amount of the deposit slip
ICurrId	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID used
dChqAmt	FT_REAL	8	Total amount of cheque deposit
dCashAmt	FT_REAL	8	Total amount of cash deposit
bPrinted	FT_BOOL	2	Was this deposit slip printed
sUser	FT_CHAR	20	User name who entered the deposit slip
IJEntId	FT_LONG	4	Journal entry id
bPosted	FT_BOOL	2	Was this deposit slip been posted
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

## COMPANY INFORMATION

### Table: tActRang

Contains starting and ending account ranges for accounts.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
nAcctClass	FT_INT	2	Account Class
lStartAcct	FT_LONG	4	Starting account number
lEndAcct	FT_LONG	4	Ending account number

\* Account Class:

- 1 Assets
- 2 Liabilities
- 3 Equity
- 4 Revenue
- 5 Expense

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tCompany

Contains company information

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sCompName	FT_CHAR	52	Company name
sStreet1	FT_CHAR	50	Street address 1
sStreet2	FT_CHAR	50	Street address 2
sCity	FT_CHAR	35	City
sProvStat	FT_CHAR	20	Province/State
sCountry	FT_CHAR	30	Country
sPostZip	FT_CHAR	9	Postal/Zip Code
sPhone1	FT_CHAR	25	Phone number 1
sPhone2	FT_CHAR	25	Phone number 2
sFax	FT_CHAR	25	Fax number
sBusNum	FT_CHAR	22	Business number – Canada only
sStatId	FT_CHAR	19	State ID – US only
sFedId	FT_CHAR	9	Federal ID – US only
dtSDate	FT_DATE	5	Fiscal start date
dtCDate	FT_DATE	5	Conversion date
dtFDate	FT_DATE	5	Fiscal end date
dtSDateLY	FT_DATE	5	Last year's fiscal start date
dtCDateLY	FT_DATE	5	Last year's conversion date
dtFDateLY	FT_DATE	5	Last year's fiscal end date
dtITLstClr	FT_DATE	5	Date inventory tracking data last cleared
dtLULstClr	FT_DATE	5	Date lookup data last cleared
dtCashDate	FT_DATE	5	Cash accounting date
dtErlyCash	FT_DATE	5	Date of earliest cash accounting entry
bReadyGEN	FT_BOOL	2	General module not in history mode
bReadyVEN	FT_BOOL	2	Vendor module not in history mode

bReadyCEN	FT_BOOL	2	Customer module not in history mode
bReadyMEN	FT_BOOL	2	Employee module not in history mode
bReadyINV	FT_BOOL	2	Inventory module not in history mode
bReadyJEN	FT_BOOL	2	Reserved for future use
nCountry	FT_INT	2	Not used in Simply Accounting
nIEType	FT_INT	2	Not used in Simply Accounting
nCompType	FT_INT	2	Company Type*
szFileName	FT_CHAR	255	File location - Consolidated Company Only
nCmpCat	FT_INT	2	Comp Category - Consolidated Company Only**
nProvNum	FT_INT	2	Province code number
szBusType	FT_CHAR	35	My business type English title for my business tab
szCmpLogo	FT_MEMO	260	Path to company logo file including path
szMRQID	FT_CHAR	10	MRQ ID number for Clic Revenu
bUseClicR	FT_BOOL	2	Revenu Québec's Clic Revenu Web Service is used
szBusTypeF	FT_CHAR	35	My business type French (Canada)/Spanish (US) title for my business tab, when not in use, it must be same as szBusType
nSetupFlag	FT_INT	2	Reserved for future use
sMerchId	FT_CHAR	20	Verus Sage Payment Services Merchant ID
sMerchKey	FT_CHAR	255	Verus Sage Payment Services Merchant Key

\* Company Type:

- 0 Other
- 1 Accomodation
- 2 Agriculture
- 3 Construction/Contractor
- 4 Education Service
- 5 Entertainment
- 6 Food and Beverage
- 7 Manufacturing/Industrial
- 8 Medical/Dental
- 9 Non-Profit
- 10 Personal Service
- 11 Professional Service
- 12 Real Estate/Property
- 13 Retail
- 14 Services
- 15 Transport

\*\* Company category for consolidated company only:

- 0 Consolidated Parent
- 1 Parent
- 2 Subsidiary

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tCompCJ**

Contains Customizing Transaction Windows information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lCompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented - database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented - database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented - database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented - database use only
bHGenAlloc	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Allocations column in Miscellaneous Transactions
bHBRDepNo	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Deposit Number column in Account Reconciliation
bHBRComm	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Comment column in Account Reconciliation

## COMPANY INFORMATION

---

bHPayDisAv	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Discount Available column in Vendor Payments
bHPayDisTk	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Discount Available column in Vendor Payments
bHPayMDesc	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Description column in Other Payments
bHPayMTaxA	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Tax Amount columns in Other Payments
bHPayMTaxC	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Tax Code column in Other Payments
bHPayMAllo	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Allocations column in Other Payments
bHRctDisAv	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Discount Available column in Receipts
bHRctDisTk	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Discount Available column in Receipts
bHMenPrint	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Print column in Payroll Check Run
bHMenAlloc	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Allocations column in Payroll Check Run
bHMenTips	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Tips column in Payroll Check Run – US only
bHMenBen	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Benefits column in Payroll Check Run – US only
bHAdjUnit	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Unit column in Adjustments
bHAdjDesc	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Description column in Adjustments
bHAdjCost	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Unit Cost column in Adjustments
bHAdjAcct	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Account column in Adjustments
bHAdjAlloc	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Allocations column in Adjustments
bHAssUnit	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Unit column in Item Assembly
bHAssDesc	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Description column in Item Assembly
bHAssCost	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Unit Cost column in Item Assembly
bHGenComm	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Comment in Miscellaneous Transactions
bHTimeDesc	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Description column in Time Slips
bHTimeAmt	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Amount column in Time Slips
bHPayTime	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Payroll Time column in Time Slips
bHPayRate	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Payroll Rate column in Time Slips
bHPayStat	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Payroll Stat column in Time Slips
bHTSAlloc	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Allocations column in Time Slips
bHTrfUnit	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Unit column in Transfer between Locations
bHTrfDesc	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Description column in Transfer between Locations
bHTrfCost	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Unit Cost column in Transfer between Locations
sDefJrTab	FT_CHAR	32	A journal uses default tabbing order*
bHPayDueDt	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Due Date column in Vendor Payments
bHRctInvDt	FT_BOOL	2	Hide Invoice Date column in Receipts

\* Use default tabbing order flag:

Each character indicates whether a corresponding journal uses default tabbing order or not. "1" – Yes, "0" – No

1st Character	General journal
2nd Character	Purchase invoice
3rd Character	Purchase order
4th Character	Purchase quote
5th Character	Pay purchase invoice
6th Character	Pay credit card
7th Character	Pay other payment
8th Character	Pay remittance
9th Character	Sales invoice
10th Character	Sales order
11th Character	Sales quote
12th Character	Receipt
13th Character	Account reconciliation
14th Character	Deposit slip
Remaining Characters are reserved for future	

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### **Table: tCompFrm**

Contains system-wide print settings for the company.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IFormId	FT_LONG	4	Form ID
IActIntId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID for cheque forms
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
bTrackNum	FT_BOOL	2	Track the number of the forms
lLessThan	FT_LONG	4	The number of forms at predefined level
lOnHand	FT_LONG	4	The number of forms currently on hand

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IFormId IActIntId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tComplnt**

Contains extra variables for the company.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sString1	FT_CHAR	50	Not currently used
sString2	FT_CHAR	50	Not currently used
sString3	FT_CHAR	50	Not currently used
sString4	FT_CHAR	50	Not currently used
sString5	FT_CHAR	50	Not currently used
sString6	FT_CHAR	50	Not currently used
sString7	FT_CHAR	50	Not currently used
sString8	FT_CHAR	50	Not currently used
sString9	FT_CHAR	50	Not currently used
sString10	FT_CHAR	50	Not currently used
lLong1	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used
lLong2	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used
lLong3	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used
lLong4	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used
lLong5	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used
lLong6	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used
lLong7	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used
lLong8	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used
lLong9	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used
lLong10	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used
dDouble1	FT_REAL	8	Not currently used
dDouble2	FT_REAL	8	Not currently used
dDouble3	FT_REAL	8	Not currently used
dDouble4	FT_REAL	8	Not currently used
dDouble5	FT_REAL	8	Not currently used
dDouble6	FT_REAL	8	Not currently used
dDouble7	FT_REAL	8	Not currently used
dDouble8	FT_REAL	8	Not currently used
dDouble9	FT_REAL	8	Not currently used
dDouble10	FT_REAL	8	Not currently used
bBool1	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bBool2	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bBool3	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bBool4	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bBool5	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used

## COMPANY INFORMATION

---

bBool6	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bBool7	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bBool8	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bBool9	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bBool10	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tCompMsg

Contains default messages for e-mail.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
nMsgType	FT_INT	2	Message type*
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sMsg	FT_MEMO	1023	English Message
sMsgF	FT_MEMO	1023	French (Canada)/Spanish (US) Message. When not in use, the value must be same as sMsg

\* Message Types:

- 0 Invoice
- 1 Purchase orders
- 2 Sales order confirmation
- 3 Quotes
- 4 Receipts
- 5 Statements
- 6 Purchase quote confirmation
- 7 Purchase invoice confirmation

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId nMsgType	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tCompNam

Contains default names used by this company.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sJobDef	FT_CHAR	11	Default project name
sPRTaxDef	FT_CHAR	12	Default payroll tax name
sGen1Def	FT_CHAR	20	Accounts ledger user-defined field name 1
sGen2Def	FT_CHAR	20	Accounts ledger user-defined field name 2
sGen3Def	FT_CHAR	20	Accounts ledger user-defined field name 3
sGen4Def	FT_CHAR	20	Accounts ledger user-defined field name 4
sGen5Def	FT_CHAR	20	Accounts ledger user-defined field name 5
sCen1Def	FT_CHAR	20	Customers ledger user-defined field name 1
sCen2Def	FT_CHAR	20	Customers ledger user-defined field name 2
sCen3Def	FT_CHAR	20	Customers ledger user-defined field name 3



sCen4Def	FT_CHAR	20	Customers ledger user-defined field name 4
sCen5Def	FT_CHAR	20	Customers ledger user-defined field name 5
sVen1Def	FT_CHAR	20	Vendors ledger user-defined field name 1
sVen2Def	FT_CHAR	20	Vendors ledger user-defined field name 2
sVen3Def	FT_CHAR	20	Vendors ledger user-defined field name 3
sVen4Def	FT_CHAR	20	Vendors ledger user-defined field name 4
sVen5Def	FT_CHAR	20	Vendors ledger user-defined field name 5
sMen1Def	FT_CHAR	20	Employees ledger user-defined field name 1
sMen2Def	FT_CHAR	20	Employees ledger user-defined field name 2
sMen3Def	FT_CHAR	20	Employees ledger user-defined field name 3
sMen4Def	FT_CHAR	20	Employees ledger user-defined field name 4
sMen5Def	FT_CHAR	20	Employees ledger user-defined field name 5
sJen1Def	FT_CHAR	20	Projects ledger user-defined field name 1
sJen2Def	FT_CHAR	20	Projects ledger user-defined field name 2
sJen3Def	FT_CHAR	20	Projects ledger user-defined field name 3
sJen4Def	FT_CHAR	20	Projects ledger user-defined field name 4
sJen5Def	FT_CHAR	20	Projects ledger user-defined field name 5
sInv1Def	FT_CHAR	20	Inventory & Services ledger user-defined field name 1
sInv2Def	FT_CHAR	20	Inventory & Services ledger user-defined field name 2
sInv3Def	FT_CHAR	20	Inventory & Services ledger user-defined field name 3
sInv4Def	FT_CHAR	20	Inventory & Services ledger user-defined field name 4
sInv5Def	FT_CHAR	20	Inventory & Services ledger user-defined field name 5
sRegional1	FT_CHAR	25	Not used in Simply Accounting
sRegional2	FT_CHAR	25	Not used in Simply Accounting
sRegional3	FT_CHAR	25	Not used in Simply Accounting
sRegional4	FT_CHAR	25	Not used in Simply Accounting
sRegional5	FT_CHAR	25	Not used in Simply Accounting
sRegional6	FT_CHAR	25	User definable name for additional information field
sRegional7	FT_CHAR	25	User definable name for additional information date
sUExpADef	FT_CHAR	12	User definable name for Payroll Expense A
sUExpBDef	FT_CHAR	12	User definable name for Payroll Expense B
sUExpCDef	FT_CHAR	12	User definable name for Payroll Expense C
sUExpDDef	FT_CHAR	12	User definable name for Payroll Expense D
sUExpEDef	FT_CHAR	12	User definable name for Payroll Expense E
sEnttlADef	FT_CHAR	12	User definable name for Entitlement A
sEnttlBDef	FT_CHAR	12	User definable name for Entitlement B
sEnttlCDef	FT_CHAR	12	User definable name for Entitlement C
sEnttlDDef	FT_CHAR	12	User definable name for Entitlement D
sEnttlEDef	FT_CHAR	12	User definable name for Entitlement E
nLanguage	FT_INT	2	Language

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld nLanguage	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tCompNte**

Contains notes in the Business Manager.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
dtDate	FT_DATE	5	Date of Note
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sMemo	FT_CHAR	255	Memo field

## COMPANY INFORMATION

---

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	dtDate	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tCompOth

Contains miscellaneous company options.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lCompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
nHistLCYr	FT_INT	2	Last calendar year
nCurrCalYr	FT_INT	2	Current calendar year
nDayFuture	FT_INT	2	Number of days in the future for posting transactions warning
bUseMarkup	FT_BOOL	2	Use markup or margin for inventory profit valuation
nBackupSeq	FT_INT	2	Backup sequence number
nBkupHour	FT_INT	2	Hour of the last backup time
nBkupMin	FT_INT	2	Minute of the last backup time
dtBkupLast	FT_DATE	5	Last backup date
nBkupFrq	FT_INT	2	Backup frequency*
nBkupNDay	FT_INT	2	Number of days if frequency other
dtBkupSys	FT_DATE	5	Backup system date
lHmCurrId	FT_LONG	4	Home currency ID
bUseMCurr	FT_BOOL	2	Use dual currency
bWarnDist	FT_BOOL	2	Warn if distributions less than 100%
bCash	FT_BOOL	2	Use cash-basis accounting
bBudgetGL	FT_BOOL	2	Budget revenue and expense accounts
nInvSrtKey	FT_INT	2	Inventory sort order**
nGLBdgtPrd	FT_INT	2	Number of budget periods for revenue and expense accounts
bIgnInvErr	FT_BOOL	2	Ignore inventory error-currently not used
bHaveLYCal	FT_BOOL	2	Last calendar year data exists
bHaveLYFis	FT_BOOL	2	Last fiscal year data exists
bBool1	FT_BOOL	2	Enable inventory tracking and invoice lookup
bClearedJE	FT_BOOL	2	Journal entries cleared for this fiscal year
bChqAsSrce	FT_BOOL	2	Check number used as source for cash accounting
b2SegANum	FT_BOOL	2	Use two segment account number-currently not used
bAcctInTrn	FT_BOOL	2	Show account numbers in transactions
bAcctInRpt	FT_BOOL	2	Show account numbers in reports
bShippTrk	FT_BOOL	2	Track packages in purchases and sales
bPostFtr	FT_BOOL	2	Allow if posting transactions beyond the session date
bWarnFtrTr	FT_BOOL	2	Warn if posting transaction beyond set number of days
bBudgetPrj	FT_BOOL	2	Budget projects
bHistMWarn	FT_BOOL	2	Warn if history is not balanced when starting a new month
nACPdVCen	FT_INT	2	Automatically clear paid vendor and customer invoices after number of months
nACAcctRec	FT_INT	2	Automatically clear account reconciliation data after number of months
nACStmtDwn	FT_INT	2	Automatically clear downloaded statements data after number of months
nACInvTrk	FT_INT	2	Automatically clear inventory tracking data after number of months
nACInvLU	FT_INT	2	Automatically clear invoice lookup data after

nACMiscBLU	FT_INT	2	number of months Automatically lookup data for other payments after number of months
nGJDist	FT_INT	2	General journal distribution method
nPrjBgtPrd	FT_INT	2	Number of budget periods for projects
bNegInv	FT_BOOL	2	Allow inventory levels to go below zero
bEnableLU	FT_BOOL	2	Store invoice lookup details
bTrackDuty	FT_BOOL	2	Track duty on imported items
bUseForPrc	FT_BOOL	2	Use foreign price for Inventory and Services
nACActHist	FT_INT	2	Automatically clear account history after number of years
nActHistSt	FT_INT	2	Number of years stored in account history
sCurrURL	FT_CHAR	100	URL of currency exchange web site
nACTSlipLU	FT_INT	2	Automatically clear time slips after number of months
nACNotes	FT_INT	2	Automatically clear notes after number of months
bCentsWord	FT_BOOL	2	Not used in Simply Accounting
bUseCheque	FT_BOOL	2	TRUE if use cheque, FALSE if use check
bCashVAT	FT_BOOL	2	Not used in Simply Accounting
bChallan	FT_BOOL	2	Not used in Simply Accounting
bUseDept	FT_BOOL	2	Use departments
bTabProj	FT_BOOL	2	Allow access to Allocate field using Tab key
bPLok	FT_BOOL	2	Enable period locking
dtPLok	FT_DATE	5	Date for period locking
nDDeposits	FT_INT	2	Automatically direct deposits data after number of months
nShortFmt	FT_INT	2	Short date format
nShortSep	FT_INT	2	Short date separator
nLongFmt	FT_INT	2	Long date format
bLngDtRpt	FT_BOOL	2	Using long dates in reports
bLngDtScr	FT_BOOL	2	Using long dates on screen
nActNumLen	FT_INT	2	Number of digits in account number
nACRemitLU	FT_INT	2	Automatically clear pay remittance data after number of months
bHideProj	FT_BOOL	2	Company does not use Projects
IPayTrnCat	FT_INT	2	Payroll transaction category for Quicken integration – Simply Payroll Only
IRmtTrnCat	FT_INT	2	Remittance transaction category Quicken integration - Simply Payroll Only
nACDSlip	FT_INT	2	Automatically clear deposit slip data after number of months
bEmailPDF	FT_BOOL	2	Us PDF as the e-mail format for forms
bUseInvLoc	FT_BOOL	2	Uses inventory locations
sBkupFile	FT_CHAR	255	Full path of backup file
bBkupClose	FT_BOOL	2	Backup before closing company
nClrRQMths	FT_INT	2	Number of months to auto clear revenu quebec returns
bVerify	FT_BOOL	2	Verify backup after complete
bShowBiBtn	FT_BOOL	2	Show the bilingual data entry button.
nStartWeek	FT_INT	2	Start day of week***
bInvFIFO	FT_BOOL	2	Using inventory FIFO Costing method
bUseInvCat	FT_BOOL	2	Using inventory category
bShowBiMsg	FT_BOOL	2	Show the enable bilingual feature message when switch language.
bCompact	FT_BOOL	2	Compact database after backup
nACEmpDet	FT_INT	2	Automatically clear employee details after number of years
bInvSNum	FT_BOOL	2	Using inventory serialization and tracking
bNewFisc	FT_BOOL	2	Company has started a new year after convert to 2008 version
bExpCusInv	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bBalRetain	FT_BOOL	2	Automatically balance initial values to Retained Earnings
sGuid	FT_CHAR	70	Unique identifier for BillingBoss, created on first request
IBBUserId	FT_LONG	4	BillingBoss user Id

## COMPANY INFORMATION

---

nEmailInv	FT_INT	2	Email Invoice type****
bUseTxMgr	FT_BOOL	2	Using Fast Posting
bAutoAssc	FT_BOOL	2	Should automatically create association between vendor and inventory
bBBClient	FT_BOOL	2	If using Billing Boss client's email
sBBCIEmail	FT_CHAR	255	Billing Boss client's email
bPEPOn	FT_BOOL	2	Enable Simply PEP tool

\* Backup Frequency:

- 0 Daily
- 1 Weekly
- 2 Semi-monthly
- 3 Monthly
- 4 Never
- 5 Other

\*\* Inventory Sort Order:

- 1 Sort by Description
- 2 Sort by Number

\*\*\* Start Day of Week:

- 0 Sunday
- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday

\*\*\*\* Email Invoice type:

- 1 Email using email application
- 2 Email using BillingBoss

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### **Table: tCompPy2**

Contains payroll options.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserid	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
nPRDist	FT_INT	2	Payroll Distribution Method*
bMenAddr	FT_BOOL	2	Print company name on payroll checks
bTrackQTip	FT_BOOL	2	Track Quebec Tips – Canada only
fUICDef	FT_REAL	8	Default EI rate – Canada only
fWcbDef	FT_REAL	8	Default WCB rate - Canada Only
bExpGrps	FT_BOOL	2	Use expense groups
fEHTRate	FT_REAL	8	Default EHT rate in Canada or SDI rate in US
fLstQHFSFrt	FT_REAL	8	Last QHSF rate used
fLstSUTARt	FT_REAL	8	Last SUTA rate used
dtSUTACHng	FT_DATE	5	Date SUTA rate last changed
fFUTARate	FT_REAL	8	FUTA rate – US only
fSUTARate	FT_REAL	8	SUTA rate – US only
IUExpAPA	FT_LONG	4	User-defined expense A Payroll Authority Id
IUExpBPA	FT_LONG	4	User-defined expense B Payroll Authority Id
IUExpCPA	FT_LONG	4	User-defined expense C Payroll Authority Id

IUExpDPA	FT_LONG	4	User-defined expense D Payroll Authority Id
IUExpEPA	FT_LONG	4	User-defined expense E Payroll Authority Id
dUExpABF	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A Payroll Authority balance forward
dUExpBBF	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B Payroll Authority balance forward
dUExpCBF	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C Payroll Authority balance forward
dUExpDBF	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D Payroll Authority balance forward
dUExpEBF	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E Payroll Authority balance forward
dtUExpABF	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A Payroll Authority Date of Balance Forward
dtUExpBBF	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B Payroll Authority Date of Balance Forward
dtUExpCBF	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C Payroll Authority Date of Balance Forward
dtUExpDBF	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D Payroll Authority Date of Balance Forward
dtUExpEBF	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E Payroll Authority Date of Balance Forward
bUExpABF	FT_BOOL	2	User-defined expense A Payroll liability is used
bUExpBBF	FT_BOOL	2	User-defined expense B Payroll liability is used
bUExpCBF	FT_BOOL	2	User-defined expense C Payroll liability is used
bUExpDBF	FT_BOOL	2	User-defined expense D Payroll liability is used
bUExpEBF	FT_BOOL	2	User-defined expense E Payroll liability is used

\* Payroll Distribution Method:  
 0 By amount  
 1 By percent  
 2 By hours

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tCompPy4**

Contains Payroll Settings

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
nDedAT4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction A – Canada only
nDedBT4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction B – Canada only
nDedCT4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction C – Canada only
nDedDT4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction D – Canada only
nDedET4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction E – Canada only
nDedFT4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction F – Canada only
nDedGT4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction G – Canada only
nDedHT4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction H – Canada only
nDedIT4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction I – Canada only
nDedJT4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction J – Canada only
nIncBT4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for income B – Canada only
nIncCT4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for income C – Canada only
nIncDT4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for income D – Canada only
nIncET4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for income E – Canada only
nBenT4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for benefits – Canada only
nBenQT4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for Quebec benefits – Canada only

## COMPANY INFORMATION

---

dPriEtHrs	FT_REAL	8	Number of hours worked for entitlement A
dPriEtATrk	FT_REAL	8	% of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement A
dPriEtAMax	FT_REAL	8	Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement A
bPriEtAClr	FT_BOOL	2	Clear days at end of year for entitlement A
dPriEtBTrl	FT_REAL	8	% of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement B
dPriEtBMax	FT_REAL	8	Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement B
bPriEtBClr	FT_BOOL	2	Clear days at end of year for entitlement B
dPriECBTrl	FT_REAL	8	% of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement C
dPriECMax	FT_REAL	8	Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement C
bPriEtCClr	FT_BOOL	2	Clear days at end of year for entitlement C
dPriEtDTrl	FT_REAL	8	% of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement D
dPriEtDMax	FT_REAL	8	Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement D
bPriEtDClr	FT_BOOL	2	Clear days at end of year for entitlement D
dPriEtETrl	FT_REAL	8	% of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement E
dPriEtEMax	FT_REAL	8	Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement E
bPriEtEClr	FT_BOOL	2	Clear days at end of year for entitlement E
nIncAT4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 box for income A - Canada only
nIncFT4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 box for income F - Canada only
nIncGT4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 box for income G - Canada only
nIncHT4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 box for income H - Canada only
nIncIT4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 box for income I - Canada only
nIncJT4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 box for income J - Canada only
nIncKT4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 box for income K - Canada only
nIncLT4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 box for income L - Canada only
nIncMT4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 box for income M - Canada only
nIncNT4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 box for income N - Canada only
nIncOT4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 box for income O - Canada only
nIncPT4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 box for income P - Canada only
nIncQT4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 box for income Q - Canada only
nIncRT4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 box for income R - Canada only
nIncST4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 box for income S - Canada only
nIncTT4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 box for income T - Canada only
nDedKT4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction K - Canada only
nDedLT4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction L - Canada only
nDedMT4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction M - Canada only
nDedNT4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction N - Canada only
nDedOT4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction O - Canada only
nDedPT4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction P - Canada only
nDedQT4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction Q - Canada only
nDedRT4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction R - Canada only
nDedST4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction S - Canada only
nDedTT4Box	FT_INT	2	T4 Box for deduction T - Canada only
lTypeId	FT_INT	2	Payroll type Id*

\* Payroll type Id:

- 1 T4
- 2 RL-1

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lCompld lTypeId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### **Table: tCompPy5 - Canada Only**

Contains income payroll settings.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lCompld	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
lId	FT_LONG	4	Income ID*
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented - database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented - database use only

sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
bSystem	FT_BOOL	2	System type
bEditable	FT_BOOL	2	Editable
sName	FT_CHAR	12	Income English name
nType	FT_INT	2	Income type**
sUnit	FT_CHAR	12	Unit of measure in English
bTax	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate tax
bTaxQ	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate tax(Que)
bEi	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate EI
bInsHr	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate Ins. Hours
bCppQ	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate CPP/QPP
bEht	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate EHT
bQhsf	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate QHSF
bVac	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate Vacation
lLnkAcAcc	FT_LONG	4	Link account
lLnkAcDpt	FT_LONG	4	Link account's Department
bQpip	FT_BOOL	2	Indicate whether to calculate QPIP for this income
sNameF	FT_CHAR	12	Income French name
sUnitF	FT_CHAR	12	Unit of measure in French

- \* Income ID:
- 1 Advance
  - 2 Benefits
  - 3 Benef. (Que)
  - 4 Vac. Accrued
  - 5 Vac. Paid
  - 6 Regular
  - 7 Overtime 1
  - 8 Overtime 2
  - 9 Income 1
  - 10 Income 2
  - ...
  - 28 Income 20

- \* Income type:
- 1 System
  - 0 Income
  - 1 Benefit
  - 2 Reimbursement
  - 3 Hourly rate
  - 4 Differential rate
  - 5 Piece rate

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lCompld lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tCompPy6 – Canada Only**

Contains deduction payroll settings.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lCompld	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
lId	FT_LONG	4	Deduction ID*
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
bSystem	FT_BOOL	2	System type
sName	FT_CHAR	12	Deduction English name

## COMPANY INFORMATION

---

bTax	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate tax
bAfterTax	FT_BOOL	2	After tax
bTaxQ	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate tax(Que)
bEi	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate EI
bCppQ	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate CPP/QPP
bEht	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate EHT
bQhsf	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate QHSF
bVac	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate Vacation
bByAmt	FT_BOOL	2	Deduct by amount (or percentage of gross)
IPayAuthId	FT_LONG	4	Payroll Authority ID
ILnkAcAcc	FT_LONG	4	Link account
ILnkAcDpt	FT_LONG	4	Link account's Department
dBalFwd	FT_REAL	8	Payroll Authority balance forward
dtBalFwd	FT_DATE	5	Date of the Balance Forward Authority
bBalFwd	FT_BOOL	2	This Payroll Liability and Authority is used
bQpip	FT_BOOL	2	Indicate whether to calculate QPIP for this income
sNameF	FT_CHAR	12	Deduction French name

\* Deduction ID:

1	EI
2	CPP
3	Tax
4	WCB
5	EHT
6	Tax (Que)
7	QPP
8	QHSF
9	Deduction 1
10	Deduction 2
...	
28	Deduction 20

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld IId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### **Table: tCompPy7 – US Only**

Contains income payroll settings.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IId	FT_LONG	4	Income ID*
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
bSystem	FT_BOOL	2	System type
bEditable	FT_BOOL	2	Editable
sName	FT_CHAR	12	Income name
nType	FT_INT	2	Income type**
sUnit	FT_CHAR	12	Unit of measure
bSSMed	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate SS/MED
bFIT	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate FIT
bSIT	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate SIT
bSUTA	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate SUTA
bSDI	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate SDI
ILnkAcAcc	FT_LONG	4	Link account
ILnkAcDpt	FT_LONG	4	Link account's Department
sNameF	FT_CHAR	12	Income Spanish name
sUnitF	FT_CHAR	12	Unit of measure in Spanish



- \* Income ID:
- 1 Advance
  - 2 Benefits
  - 3 Vac. Paid
  - 4 Tips
  - 5 Regular
  - 6 Overtime 1
  - 7 Overtime 2
  - 8 Income 1
  - 9 Income 2
  - ...
  - 27 Income 20

- \* Income type:
- 1 System
  - 0 Income
  - 1 Benefit
  - 2 Reimbursement
  - 3 Hourly rate
  - 4 Differential rate
  - 5 Piece rate

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld IId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tCompPy8 – US Only**  
Contains deduction payroll settings.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IId	FT_LONG	4	Deduction ID*
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
bSystem	FT_BOOL	2	System type
sName	FT_CHAR	12	Deduction name
bSSMed	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate SS/MED
bFIT	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate FIT
bSIT	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate SIT
bSUTA	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate SUTA
bSDI	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate SDI
bByAmt	FT_BOOL	2	Deduct by amount (or percentage of gross)
IPayAuthId	FT_LONG	4	Payroll Authority ID
ILnkAcAcc	FT_LONG	4	Link account
ILnkAcDpt	FT_LONG	4	Link account's Department
dBalFwd	FT_REAL	8	Payroll Authority balance forward
dtBalFwd	FT_DATE	5	Date of the Balance Forward Authority
bBalFwd	FT_BOOL	2	This Payroll Liability and Authority is used
sNameF	FT_CHAR	12	Deduction Spanish name

- \* Deduction ID:
- 1 FIT
  - 2 SIT
  - 3 MedTax
  - 4 SSTax
  - 5 SUTA
  - 6 SDI

## COMPANY INFORMATION

---

7	Local Tax
8	FUTA
9	Deduction 1
10	Deduction 2
...	
28	Deduction 20

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld IId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tCompSeq

Contains information of the yearly based sequence numbers.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
nCalYear	FT_INT	2	Calendar year
nT4Seq	FT_INT	2	Sequence number for T4 e-filing
nR1Seq	FT_INT	2	Sequence number for RL-1 e-filing

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	nCalYear	Ascending	-

### Table: tCompShr

Contains options that are modified during multi-user mode

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dtUDate	FT_DATE	5	Session date
dtUDateLY	FT_DATE	5	Last year's session date
dtLtstTran	FT_DATE	5	Latest transaction date
dtLtstPay	FT_DATE	5	Latest payroll transaction date
IFirstJNum	FT_LONG	4	First journal number on file
I1stJNLY	FT_LONG	4	Last year's first journal number on file
IInvNum	FT_LONG	4	Next invoice number
INxtPONum	FT_LONG	4	Next purchase order number
INxtSONum	FT_LONG	4	Next sales order number
INxtRcNum	FT_LONG	4	Next receipt number
INxtDpNum	FT_LONG	4	Next deposit number
INxtMBNum	FT_LONG	4	Next other payments number
bPstedToLY	FT_BOOL	2	Transactions posted to this year
bPstedToTY	FT_BOOL	2	Transactions posted to the previous year
tNxtTSNum	FT_LONG	4	Next time slip number
INxtDDStub	FT_LONG	4	Next direct deposit stub number
INxtR1Num	FT_LONG	4	Next sequence number for RL1 slip
sT4RefId	FT_CHAR	8	Latest submission reference ID for T4 (eFile)
INxtER1No	FT_LONG	4	Next sequence number for RL1 (eFile)
INxtDDV	FT_LONG	4	Next direct payment number for vendor
INxtDDC	FT_LONG	4	Next direct payment number for customer
dtPEPSent	FT_DATE	5	Last time PEP data being sent to server

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tCompTab**

Contains tabbing order sequence.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IJourID	FT_LONG	4	Journal ID*
IGroupId	FT_LONG	4	Control group id
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
IOrder	FT_LONG	4	The order of the control group in the customized tabbing sequence
bSelected	FT_BOOL	2	The control group is selected for customized tabbing order

\* Journal ID:

- 1 General journal
- 2 Purchase invoice
- 3 Purchase order
- 4 Purchase quote
- 5 Pay purchase invoice
- 6 Pay credit card
- 7 Pay other payment
- 8 Pay remittance
- 9 Sales invoice
- 10 Sales order
- 11 Sales quote
- 12 Receipt
- 13 Account reconciliation
- 14 Deposit slip

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId IJourID IGroupId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tCompTrm**

Contains terminology options.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	FT_INT	2	Company ID
nLang	FT_INT	4	Language
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
nAPVen	FT_INT	2	Terminology for vendors (list position)
nAPPur	FT_INT	2	Terminology for purchases (list position)
nAPIInv	FT_INT	2	Terminology for purchase invoice (list position)
nAPPay	FT_INT	2	Terminology for receipts (list position)
nARCus	FT_INT	2	Terminology for customers (list position)
nARSal	FT_INT	2	Terminology for sales (list position)
nARInv	FT_INT	2	Terminology for sales invoice (list position)

COMPANY INFORMATION

nARRec	FT_INT	2	Terminology for receivables (list position)
nPurOrder	FT_INT	2	Terminology for purchase order (list position)
nPurQuote	FT_INT	2	Terminology for purchase quote (list position)
nSalOrder	FT_INT	2	Terminology for sales order (list position)
nSalQuote	FT_INT	2	Terminology for sales quote (list position)
nWcb	FT_INT	2	Terminology for WCB (list position)

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId nLang	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tCompVC**

Contains vendor and customer options.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
nAPAgePrd1	FT_INT	2	Vendors and Purchases aging period 1
nAPAgePrd2	FT_INT	2	Vendors and Purchases aging period 2
nAPAgePrd3	FT_INT	2	Vendors and Purchases aging period 3
bCnfmPOPrn	FT_BOOL	2	Confirm printing of purchase orders
bPrntPOAdd	FT_BOOL	2	Print company address on purchase orders
bVDiscBFTx	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate discount before tax for one-time vendors
bCenInvAdd	FT_BOOL	2	Print company name on invoices
bCenStaAdd	FT_BOOL	2	Print company name on statements
bChkInv	FT_BOOL	2	Confirm invoice printing
bChkChq	FT_BOOL	2	Confirm check printing
bWantInt	FT_BOOL	2	Want interest charge
bCustStat	FT_BOOL	2	Reserved for future use
nARAgePrd1	FT_INT	2	Customer and Sales aging period 1
nARAgePrd2	FT_INT	2	Customer and Sales aging period 2
nARAgePrd3	FT_INT	2	Customer and Sales aging period 3
fLateChrg	FT_REAL	8	Interest rate for outstanding invoices
nHowLate	FT_INT	2	How many days before charge interest
nStmtDays	FT_INT	2	Cut-off date on customer statements
bCnfmSOPrn	FT_BOOL	2	Confirm printing of sales order
bPrntSOAdd	FT_BOOL	2	Print company address on sales orders
bCnfmQTPrn	FT_BOOL	2	Confirm printing of quote
bPrintQTAd	FT_BOOL	2	Print company address on quotes
fCusDscPer	FT_REAL	8	Discount percentage
nCusDscDay	FT_INT	2	Discount if paid in number of days
nCusNetDay	FT_INT	2	Discount if net amount paid in number of days
bCnfmRcPrn	FT_BOOL	2	Confirm receipt printing
bPrntRcAdd	FT_BOOL	2	Print company address on receipts
bCDiscBFTx	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate discount before tax
sInvCmt	FT_CHAR	100	Invoice English comment
sOrdCmt	FT_CHAR	100	Sales orders English comment
sQtCmt	FT_CHAR	100	Quotes English comment
bVSeqInv	FT_BOOL	2	Verify number sequence for invoices
bVSeqQT	FT_BOOL	2	Verify number sequence for sales quotes
bVSeqRcpt	FT_BOOL	2	Verify number sequence for receipts
bVSeqDep	FT_BOOL	2	Verify number sequence for customer deposits
bVSeqPO	FT_BOOL	2	Verify number sequence for purchase orders
bVSeqChk	FT_BOOL	2	Verify number sequence for checks
bVSeqTS	FT_BOOL	2	Verify number sequence for time slips
bCnfmTSPrn	FT_BOOL	2	Confirm printing of time slips
nProvState	FT_INT	2	Reserved for future use
IDefTaxCode	FT_LONG	4	Reserved for future use

bBatchInvs	FT_BOOL	2	Use batch printing for invoices
bBatchPOs	FT_BOOL	2	Use batch printing for purchase orders
bBatchSOs	FT_BOOL	2	Use batch printing for sales orders
bBatchSQs	FT_BOOL	2	Use batch printing for sales quotes
bBatchRcpt	FT_BOOL	2	Use batch printing for receipts
bBatchStmt	FT_BOOL	2	Use batch printing for statements
bBatchDpts	FT_BOOL	2	Use batch printing for deposits
bBatchTSlp	FT_BOOL	2	Use batch printing for time slips
bBatchChqs	FT_BOOL	2	Use batch printing for checks
IDefETCust	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used
bPrtTaxId	FT_BOOL	2	Not used in Simply Accounting
ITaxAuthId	FT_LONG	4	Not used in Simply Accounting
bPrintSP	FT_BOOL	2	Print salesperson on invoice, SO, Quote
bHideOrdV	FT_BOOL	2	Hide orders for vendor
bHideQteV	FT_BOOL	2	Hide quotes for vendor
bHideOrdC	FT_BOOL	2	Hide orders for customer
bHideQteC	FT_BOOL	2	Hide quotes for customer
bChkDupInv	FT_BOOL	2	Check for duplicates for Invoices
bChkDupRcp	FT_BOOL	2	Check for duplicates for Receipts
bCenDSAdd	FT_BOOL	2	Print company name on deposit slips
bChkDSlp	FT_BOOL	2	Confirm deposit slip printing
bVSeqDSlp	FT_BOOL	2	Verify number sequence for deposit slips
bBatchDSlp	FT_BOOL	2	Use batch printing for deposit slips
IRQSupID	FT_LONG	4	Revenue Quebec Supplier ID
sInvcmtF	FT_CHAR	100	Invoice French (Canada)/Spanish (US) comment. When not in use, the value must be same as sName
sOrdCmtF	FT_CHAR	100	Sales orders French (Canada)/Spanish (US) comment. When not in use, the value must be same as sInvcmt
sQtCmtF	FT_CHAR	100	Quotes French (Canada)/Spanish (US) comment. When not in use, the value must be same as sQtCmt
bCDiscLine	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate line discount for sales journal
bHidePSlpC	FT_BOOL	2	Hide packing slip
bChkPSlp	FT_BOOL	2	Confirm packing slip printing/e-mailing
bPSlpAddr	FT_BOOL	2	Print company name on packing slips
bBatchPSlp	FT_BOOL	2	Use batch printing for packing slip
sDfVenCity	FT_CHAR	35	Default city for new vendor
sDfVenProv	FT_CHAR	20	Default province for new vendor
sDfVenCoun	FT_CHAR	30	Default country for new vendor
sDfCenCity	FT_CHAR	35	Default city for new customer
sDfCenProv	FT_CHAR	20	Default province for new customer
sDfCenCoun	FT_CHAR	30	Default country for new customer
bNxtAvInv	FT_BOOL	2	Use next available number for invoice
bNxtAvQT	FT_BOOL	2	Use next available number for sales quote
bNxtAvRcpt	FT_BOOL	2	Use next available number for receipt
bNxtAvDep	FT_BOOL	2	Use next available number for customer deposit
bNxtAvPO	FT_BOOL	2	Use next available number for purchase order
bNxtAvChk	FT_BOOL	2	Use next available number for cheque
bNxtAvTS	FT_BOOL	2	Use next available number for time slip
bNxtAvDS	FT_BOOL	2	Use next available number for deposit slip
bVSeqDDC	FT_BOOL	2	Verify sequence for direct deposit for customer
bNxtAvDDC	FT_BOOL	2	User next available number for direct deposit for customer

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICmpld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tFrgnBnk**

Contains company linked accounts for foreign bank accounts.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
------	------	------	-------------

## COMPANY INFORMATION

---

nModule	FT_INT	2	Module tag*
ICurrencyId	FT_INT	4	Currency ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
IAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Bank account for currency
IAcctDptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for bank account

\* Module Tag:

- 1 Vendors and Purchases
- 2 Customers and Sales

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	nModule ICurrencyId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tLinkAct

Contains company linked accounts.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
nLineNum	FT_INT	4	Line Number*
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
IAcNcashV	FT_LONG	4	Principal vendors bank account for home currency
IAcNcashC	FT_LONG	4	Principal customers bank account for home currency
IAcNcashE	FT_LONG	4	Payroll bank account
IAcNaccRec	FT_LONG	4	Accounts receivable
IAcNaccPay	FT_LONG	4	Accounts payable
IAcNholOwe	FT_LONG	4	Vacation/Tax Pay 1 payable
IAcNqTipPy	FT_LONG	4	Quebec Tips payable – Canada only
IAcNretErn	FT_LONG	4	Retained Earnings
IAcNcurErn	FT_LONG	4	Current Earnings
IAcNfrRev	FT_LONG	4	Freight revenue
IAcNsalDis	FT_LONG	4	Sales discount
IAcNfrExp	FT_LONG	4	Freight expense
IAcNuicExp	FT_LONG	4	EI (Canada)/LIT (US) expense
IAcNcppExp	FT_LONG	4	CPP (Canada)/FICA-HI (US) payable
IAcNqppExp	FT_LONG	4	QPP (Canada)/FUTA (US) payable
IAcNwcbExp	FT_LONG	4	WCB (Canada)/SUTA (US) payable
IAcNqHipEx	FT_LONG	4	QHIP (Canada)/DIF (US) payable
IAcNhtExp	FT_LONG	4	EHT (Canada)/FICA-OASDI (US) payable
IAcNadcExp	FT_LONG	4	Additional cost for Item Assembly Cost
IAcNpurDis	FT_LONG	4	Purchase discount
IAcNinvAdj	FT_LONG	4	Adjustment Write-off
IAcNtkDuty	FT_LONG	4	Account for tracking import duty
tAcNActCon	FT_LONG	4	Account for tracking exchange and rounding differences in multi-currency
IAcNinTran	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used
tAcNPrePyC	FT_LONG	4	Prepayment cash account
tAcNPrePay	FT_LONG	4	Prepayment and Prepaid Orders liability account
tAcNPrePyP	FT_LONG	4	Deposits and Prepaid Orders account
IAcNUExpAP	FT_LONG	4	User-Defined Expenses for Expense A Payables
IAcNUExpBP	FT_LONG	4	User-Defined Expenses for Expense B Payables
IAcNUExpCP	FT_LONG	4	User-Defined Expenses for Expense C Payables
IAcNUExpDP	FT_LONG	4	User-Defined Expenses for Expense D Payables

IAcNUExpEP	FT_LONG	4	User-Defined Expenses for Expense E Payables
IAcNUExpAE	FT_LONG	4	User-Defined Expenses for Expense A Expenses
IAcNUExpBE	FT_LONG	4	User-Defined Expenses for Expense B Expenses
IAcNUExpCE	FT_LONG	4	User-Defined Expenses for Expense C Expenses
IAcNUExpDE	FT_LONG	4	User-Defined Expenses for Expense D Expenses
IAcNUExpEE	FT_LONG	4	User-Defined Expenses for Expense E Expenses
IAcNRQPay	FT_LONG	4	Revenue Quebec Payable Account Internal ID and Department ID
IAcNRQBank	FT_LONG	4	Bank Account Internal ID and Department ID from which to Pay Revenue Quebec
IAcNQpipEx	FT_LONG	4	Account ID for the Qpip Expense Linked Account – Canada only
IAcNdefRev	FT_LONG	4	Account ID for Default Sales Revenue

\* Line Number:

- 1 Account Record
- 2 Department Record

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId nLineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tSchBack**

Contains automatic backup information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
bAutoSch	FT_BOOL	2	Use automatic backup
nFreq	FT_INT	2	Backup frequency*
dtLastBK	FT_DATE	5	Last backup date
sLoc	FT_CHAR	255	Full path of backup file
nCopy	FT_INT	2	Number of maximum backup files to keep
bRemOld	FT_BOOL	2	Remove older backup file
bWarnRem	FT_BOOL	2	Warn before removing backup file

\* Backup Frequency:

- 0 Daily
- 6 Every Monday
- 7 Every Tuesday
- 8 Every Wednesday
- 9 Every Thursday
- 10 Every Friday
- 11 Every Saturday
- 12 Every Sunday

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tTaxAuth**

Contains tax authority information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only

## COMPANY INFORMATION

---

sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sName	FT_CHAR	20	Tax Name in English
sTaxId	FT_CHAR	20	Company Tax ID
lAcSalTax	FT_LONG	4	Account to track tax collected
bTaxable	FT_BOOL	2	Other taxes on this tax
bPTxExmpt	FT_BOOL	2	Company is exempt from tax
bPTxTrack	FT_BOOL	2	Track taxes paid
lAcPurTax	FT_LONG	4	Account to track taxes paid
wTaxRpt	FT_INT	2	Paid taxes are reported
nACTaxLen	FT_INT	2	Number of months to automatically clear tax report information
lFirstRev	FT_LONG	4	Revision this record was created
lLastRev	FT_LONG	4	Last revision this record was used
lDpSalTax	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Account to track tax collected
lDpPurTax	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Account to track tax paid
sNameF	FT_CHAR	20	Tax Name in French (Canada)/Spanish (US). When not in use, the value must be same as sName

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId lFirstRev	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	sName lFirstRev	Ascending	Unique

### Table: tTaxCode

Contains tax code information.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sCode	FT_CHAR	2	Tax code
sDesc	FT_CHAR	50	Tax description in English
bUsed	FT_BOOL	2	Tax code has been used
bHidden	FT_BOOL	2	Non-standard tax code
lFirstRev	FT_LONG	4	Revision this record was created
lLastRev	FT_LONG	4	Last revision this record was used
lUseInFlag	FT_LONG	4	Journals the tax can be used in*
nLineNum	FT_INT	2	Line Number
sDescF	FT_CHAR	50	Tax description in French (Canada)/Spanish (US). When not in use, the value must be same as sDesc

\* Journal Tag:

- 1 All journals
- 2 Purchases Journal
- 4 Sales Journal

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId lFirstRev	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	sCode lFirstRev	Ascending	Unique



**Table: tTaxdTax**

Contains tax on tax information

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IFirstRev	FT_LONG	4	Revision this record was created
ILastRev	FT_LONG	4	Last revision this record was used
ITaxedId	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID of tax that is taxed
ITaxerId	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID of tax that taxes the ITaxedId

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IFirstRev ITaxedId ITaxerId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tTaxDtl**

Contains tax reporting detail information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
Id	FT_LONG	4	Tax detail ID
ITaxAuth	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
sComment	FT_CHAR	75	Journal entry comment
IRecId	FT_LONG	4	ID of vendor or customer
nModule	FT_INT	2	Module where this tax record was created
sSource	FT_CHAR	20	Journal entry source code
dtDate	FT_DATE	5	Date of purchase or sale
dTotal	FT_REAL	8	Total of invoice including taxes
dTaxable	FT_REAL	8	Total taxable amount
dTax	FT_REAL	8	Amount of tax paid or charged
dNonRef	FT_REAL	8	Total non-refundable tax
dTotTax	FT_REAL	8	Total of all taxes paid or charged
dRate	FT_REAL	8	Tax rate
IJourId	FT_LONG	4	Journal entry number
IVersion	FT_LONG	4	Version this tax record was created
nReport	FT_INT	2	Reporting level of tax detail
nStatus	FT_INT	2	Tax Status*
ITaxCode	FT_LONG	4	Tax code ID
ITaxRev	FT_LONG	4	Tax revision

\* Tax Status:

- 0 Taxable
- 1 Non-taxable
- 2 Exempt

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	Id	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tTxCdDtl**

Contains tax code detail information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
ITaxId	FT_LONG	4	Tax code ID
ITaxAuth	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
IFirstRev	FT_LONG	4	Revision this record was created
ILastRev	FT_LONG	4	Last revision this record was used

dPct	FT_REAL	8	Tax rate
bInPrice	FT_BOOL	2	Tax is included in price
bRefundbl	FT_BOOL	2	Tax is refundable
nStatus	FT_INT	2	Tax Status*

\* Tax Status:

- 0 Taxable
- 1 Non-taxable
- 2 Exempt

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ITaxId ITaxAuth IFirstRev	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tTxDtIVC – Not currently used**

Contains temporary tax reporting detail information when using cash-basis VAT reporting.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Tax detail ID
ITaxAuth	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
sComment	FT_CHAR	75	Journal entry comment
lReclD	FT_LONG	4	ID of vendor or customer
nModule	FT_INT	2	Module where this tax record was created
sSource	FT_CHAR	20	Journal entry source code
dDate	FT_DATE	5	Date of purchase or sale
dTotal	FT_REAL	8	Total of invoice including taxes
dTaxable	FT_REAL	8	Total taxable amount
dTax	FT_REAL	8	Amount of tax paid or charged
dNonRef	FT_REAL	8	Total non-refundable tax
dTotTax	FT_REAL	8	Total of all taxes paid or charged
dRate	FT_REAL	8	Tax rate
lJourId	FT_LONG	4	Journal entry number
lVersion	FT_LONG	4	Version this tax record was created
nReport	FT_INT	2	Reporting level of tax detail
nStatus	FT_INT	2	Tax Status*
ITaxCode	FT_LONG	4	Tax code ID
ITaxRev	FT_LONG	4	Tax revision
dTotPdOff	FT_REAL	8	Total of invoice including taxes paid off
dTxblPdOff	FT_REAL	8	Total taxable amount paid off
dTaxPdOff	FT_REAL	8	Amount of tax paid or charged paid off
dNRefPdOff	FT_REAL	8	Total non-refundable tax paid off
dTtTxPdOff	FT_REAL	8	Total of all taxes paid or charged paid off

\* Tax Status:

- 0 Taxable
- 1 Non-taxable
- 2 Exempt

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

## CONSOLIDATED COMPANY INFORMATION

**Table: tCnAcct**

Contains information on accounts used in a consolidated company.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IActId	FT_LONG	4	Account Number
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
IAcctIntId	FT_LONG	8	Internal account ID
sActName	FT_CHAR	35	Account name
cFunc	FT_CHAR	1	Account type
nAcctClass	FT_INT	2	Account class
dYts	FT_REAL	8	Starting balance
dForYts	FT_REAL	8	Starting foreign balance
ICurrencyId	FT_LONG	4	Home currency ID
bUsed	FT_BOOL	2	Account used
bInactive	FT_BOOL	2	Account inactive
bDoBudget	FT_BOOL	2	Account budgeted
bAllocate	FT_BOOL	2	Allow distribution to projects
dYtsLY	FT_REAL	8	Last year's starting balance
dForYtsLY	FT_REAL	8	Last year's starting foreign balance
dYtc	FT_REAL	8	Current balance
dYtcLY	FT_REAL	8	Last year's current balance
dForYtc	FT_REAL	8	Current foreign balance
dForYtcLY	FT_REAL	8	Last year's current foreign balance
sNameAlt	FT_CHAR	35	Alternate Spanish name
bDispNotes	FT_BOOL	2	Display notes
sAcctNotes	FT_CHAR	255	Notes

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId IActId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tCnAcDpt**

Contains information on department/account relationship used in a consolidated company.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IAcctIntId	FT_LONG	4	Internal account ID
IDeptIntId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dYts	FT_REAL	8	Starting balance
dYtc	FT_REAL	8	Current balance
dForYts	FT_REAL	8	Starting foreign balance
dForYtc	FT_REAL	8	Current foreign balance
dYtsLY	FT_REAL	8	Last year's starting balance
dYtcLY	FT_REAL	8	Last year's current balance
dForYtsLY	FT_REAL	8	Last year's starting foreign balance
dForYtcLY	FT_REAL	8	Last year's current foreign balance
bUsedTY	FT_BOOL	2	Posted to this year

## CONSOLIDATED COMPANY INFORMATION

---

bUsedLY FT\_BOOL 2 Posted to last year

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld IAcctIntId IDeptIntId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### **Table: tCnAcRng**

Contains starting and ending account ranges for accounts in a consolidated company.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IAcRngId	FT_LONG	4	Account Range ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
nAcctClass	FT_MEMO	1023	Account Class
IStartAcct	FT_LONG	4	Starting account number
IEndAcct	FT_LONG	4	Ending account number

\* Account Class:

- 1 Assets
- 2 Liabilities
- 3 Equity
- 4 Revenue
- 5 Expense

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld IAcRngId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### **Table: tCnActRI**

Contains all the history records of tActHDpt from parent and subsidiary companies.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Account relationship ID
ISubCompld	FT_LONG	4	Subsidiary company ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
ISubActId	FT_REAL	8	Subsidiary company's account internal ID
IParActId	FT_REAL	8	Parent company's account internal ID
IParCompld	FT_REAL	8	Parent company ID

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tCnAHDpt**

Contains information on departments used in a consolidated company.

Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IActHDatId	FT_LONG	4	ID to the tActHDat table - for which year
IDeptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sDeptCode	FT_CHAR	4	Department code
sDeptDesc	FT_CHAR	25	Department English description
bActive	FT_BOOL	2	Department is active
sDeptDescF	FT_CHAR	25	Department French (Canada)/Spanish (US) description when not in use, it must be same as sDeptDesc

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId IActHDatId IDeptId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tCnAHDRI**

Contains all the history records of tActHDRI from parent and subsidiary companies.

Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IActHDatId	FT_LONG	4	ID to the tActHDat table - for which year
IDeptIntId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
IAcctIntId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dYts	FT_REAL	8	Amount at start of period
dForYts	FT_REAL	8	Balance at start of the year in foreign amount
bUsed	FT_BOOL	2	Posted to this year

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId IActHDatId IDeptIntId IAcctIntId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tCnAHInf**

Contains all the history records of tActHInf from parent and subsidiary companies.

Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
------	------	------	-------------

CONSOLIDATED COMPANY INFORMATION

---

ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IActIntId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
IActHDatId	FT_LONG	4	ID to the tActHDat table - for which year
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
IActNum	FT_LONG	4	Account Number ID
sActName	FT_CHAR	35	Account name
cFunc	FT_CHAR	1	Account type
nAcctClass	FT_INT	2	Account class
dYts	FT_REAL	8	Amount at start of period
dForYts	FT_REAL	8	Balance at start of the year in foreign amount
ICurrencyId	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
bUsed	FT_BOOL	2	Account used in this fiscal year
blinactive	FT_BOOL	2	Account Inactive
sNameAlt	FT_CHAR	35	Alternate name (Spanish)

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	IActIntId		
	IActHDatId		

**Table: tCnAHRel**

Contains all the history records of tActHRel from parent and subsidiary companies.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IId	FT_LONG	4	ID to the tActHDat table - for which year
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
IActIntId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
IActHDatId	FT_LONG	4	ID to the tActHDat table - for which year
IActHIntId	FT_LONG	4	ID of account in history

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	IId		

**Table: tCnAHRng**

Contains all the history records of tActHRng from parent and subsidiary companies.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IActIntId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
IId	FT_LONG	4	ID to the tActHDat table - for which year
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only

nAcctClass	FT_INT	2	Account Class
IStartAcct	FT_LONG	4	Starting account
IEndAcct	FT_LONG	4	Ending account

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	IActIntId		
	IActHdatId		

**Table: tCnBgAcL**

Contains information on account budgets used last year in a consolidated company.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
IDeptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dPeriod1	FT_REAL	8	Amount from Period 1
dPeriod2	FT_REAL	8	Amount from Period 2
dPeriod3	FT_REAL	8	Amount from Period 3
dPeriod4	FT_REAL	8	Amount from Period 4
dPeriod5	FT_REAL	8	Amount from Period 5
dPeriod6	FT_REAL	8	Amount from Period 6
dPeriod7	FT_REAL	8	Amount from Period 7
dPeriod8	FT_REAL	8	Amount from Period 8
dPeriod9	FT_REAL	8	Amount from Period 9
dPeriod10	FT_REAL	8	Amount from Period 10
dPeriod11	FT_REAL	8	Amount from Period 11
dPeriod12	FT_REAL	8	Amount from Period 12
dPeriod13	FT_REAL	8	Amount from Period 13

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	IAcctId		
	IDeptId		

**Table: tCnBgPrj**

Contains all the records of tBgtPrj from parent and subsidiary companies.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IPrjId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
nPeriod	FT_INT	2	The period this record is
nYear	FT_LONG	2	The year this record is
dBgtRev	FT_REAL	8	Revenue budget amount
dBgtExp	FT_REAL	8	Expense budget amount

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId IPrjId nPeriod nYear	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tCnBgtAct**

Contains budget information for the revenue and expense accounts in the Accounts window used in a consolidated company.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Account number
IDeptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dPeriod1	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 1
dPeriod2	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 2
dPeriod3	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 3
dPeriod4	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 4
dPeriod5	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 5
dPeriod6	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 6
dPeriod7	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 7
dPeriod8	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 8
dPeriod9	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 9
dPeriod10	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 10
dPeriod11	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 11
dPeriod12	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 12
dPeriod13	FT_REAL	8	Amount budgeted for period 13

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId IAcctId IDeptId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tCnCurr**

Contains currency information in a consolidated company

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICurrId	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sCurrDesc	FT_CHAR	30	Description of the currency
sCurrCode	FT_CHAR	3	Currency code
nFreq	FT_INT	2	Track rate frequency*
szSymbol	FT_CHAR	4	Symbol used to represent this currency
nSymPos	FT_INT	2	Position of symbol – Before (FALSE)/After (TRUE)



nDecPlace	FT_INT	2	Number of decimal places (up to 2)
cDecSep	FT_CHAR	1	Decimal separator
cThouSep	FT_CHAR	1	Thousands separator
bUsed	FT_BOOL	2	Currency used
bWarnOld	FT_BOOL	2	Warn if exchange rate not up-to-date
bHome	FT_BOOL	2	Home currency
sCentDesc	FT_CHAR	20	Description of the cents – not currently used
sDenomDesc	FT_CHAR	30	Description of the denomination

\* Track Rate Frequency:

- 0 Daily
- 1 Weekly
- 2 Monthly
- 3 Quarterly
- 4 Semi-annually
- 5 Annually

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICurrid ICompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tCnDpt**

Contains information on departments used in a consolidated company.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IDeptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sDeptCode	FT_CHAR	4	Department code
sDeptDesc	FT_CHAR	25	Department English description
bActive	FT_BOOL	2	Department active
sDeptDescF	FT_CHAR	25	Department French (Canada)/Spanish (US) description, when not is use, it must be same as sDeptDesc

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld IDeptId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tCnProj**

Contains project information in a consolidated company.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IProjId	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
sName	FT_CHAR	52	Project English name
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dtStart	FT_DATE	5	Start date of project
dStrRevBal	FT_REAL	8	Starting revenue balance

## CONSOLIDATED COMPANY INFORMATION

---

dStrExpBal	FT_REAL	8	Starting expense balance
dRevBudget	FT_REAL	8	Budgeted revenues
dExpBudget	FT_REAL	8	Budgeted expenses
dSRevBalLY	FT_REAL	8	Last year's starting revenue balance
dSExpBalLY	FT_REAL	8	Last year's starting expense balance
bBudget	FT_BOOL	2	Budget the project
bInactive	FT_BOOL	2	Active/Inactive project
sNameF	FT_CHAR	52	Project French (Canada)/Spanish (US) name, when not is use, it must be same as sName

\* Project status:

0	Pending
1	In Progress
2	Cancelled
3	Completed

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId IProjId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### **Table: tCnPBFd**

Contains information of consolidated project balance forward amounts.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
IDeptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
IProjId	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dBalAmt	FT_REAL	8	Balance forward amount

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId IAcctId IDeptId IProjId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### **Table: tCnPBFdL**

Contains information of consolidated project balance forward amounts for last year.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
IDeptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
IProjId	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only

dBalAmt	FT_REAL	8	Balance forward amount
---------	---------	---	------------------------

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	IAcctId		
	IDeptId		
	IPrjId		

## CUSTOMERS

### Table: tCCardTr

Contains credit card transactions for Verus Sage Payment Services

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
sSource	FT_CHAR	20	Source description
dtTrDate	FT_DATE	5	Transaction date
dAmount	FT_REAL	8	Amount of transaction
sName	FT_CHAR	52	Card holder name
sAddress1	FT_CHAR	255	Billing address line 1
sAddress2	FT_CHAR	255	Billing address line 2
sCity	FT_CHAR	35	City
sProvState	FT_CHAR	20	Province/State
sPostalZip	FT_CHAR	9	Postal/Zip code
sCountry	FT_CHAR	30	Country
sComment	FT_CHAR	255	Comment description
sEmail	FT_CHAR	255	Email address
sCCNum	FT_CHAR	4	Last 4 digits of the credit card number
sAuthCode	FT_CHAR	255	Authorization code
sRefNum	FT_CHAR	255	Reference number
sGUID	FT_CHAR	40	GUID
sPaymentId	FT_CHAR	40	Payment Id
lId	FT_LONG	4	Credit Card Transaction Id

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tCusItem

Customer's matching item information.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICusId	FT_LONG	4	Customer ID
nLineNum	FT_INT	2	Item detail line number
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
IMyInvId	FT_LONG	4	Our inventory ID
sCusItem	FT_CHAR	52	Customer's item part code
IMyAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Our account number
IMyDeptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for our account number

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICusId nLineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tCusMemo

Contains customer memos.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICusId	FT_LONG	4	Customer ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sMemo	FT_CHAR	255	Memo
dtDateToDo	FT_DATE	5	Due date for to-do list

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICusId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tCusDP**

Contains customer's direct payment information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICusId	FT_LONG	4	Payment Header ID
nLineNo	FT_INT	2	Line Number
sBankNo	FT_CHAR	24	Bank Number
sTransitNo	FT_CHAR	24	Transit Number
sAccountNo	FT_CHAR	48	Account Number
dPercent	FT_REAL	8	Percent
dAmount	FT_REAL	8	Amount
bActive	FT_BOOL	2	Is the record active
sAcctType	FT_CHAR	2	Account Type
nBankType	FT_INT	2	Bank Type

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICusId nLineNo	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tCusDPLg**

Contains customer's direct payment log information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IPmtHdrId	FT_LONG	4	Payment Header ID
nLineNo	FT_INT	2	Line Number
sBankNo	FT_CHAR	24	Bank Number
sTransitNo	FT_CHAR	24	Transit Number
sAccountNo	FT_CHAR	48	Account Number
dAmount	FT_REAL	8	Amount
sAcctType	FT_CHAR	2	Account Type
nBankType	FT_INT	2	Bank Type

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IPmtHdrId nLineNo	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tCustomr**

Contains customer records.

## CUSTOMERS

---

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Customer ID
sName	FT_CHAR	52	Customer name
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserid	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sCntcName	FT_CHAR	30	Contact name
sStreet1	FT_CHAR	50	Street address 1
sStreet2	FT_CHAR	50	Street address 2
sCity	FT_CHAR	35	City
sProvState	FT_CHAR	20	Province/State
sCountry	FT_CHAR	30	Country
sPostalZip	FT_CHAR	9	Postal/Zip Code
sPhone1	FT_CHAR	25	Phone number 1
sPhone2	FT_CHAR	25	Phone number 2
sFax	FT_CHAR	25	Fax number
dCrLimit	FT_REAL	8	Credit limit
dAmtYtd	FT_REAL	8	Year-to-date amount of purchases
dLastYrAmt	FT_REAL	8	Last year's total amount of purchases
fDiscPay	FT_REAL	8	Discount percentage
nDiscDay	FT_INT	2	Discount if paid in number of days
nNetDay	FT_INT	2	Discount if net amount paid in number of days
bStatement	FT_BOOL	2	Print statements
bContOnChq	FT_BOOL	2	Print contact on check
bEmailForm	FT_BOOL	2	Email forms is the preference of this customer
bEmailCnfm	FT_BOOL	2	Email confirmation of receipt invoice and quotes
bUseSimply	FT_BOOL	2	Customer uses Simply Accounting and can import invoices and orders
bUseMyltem	FT_BOOL	2	Customer uses my item numbers
dAmtYtdHm	FT_REAL	8	Year to date amount of purchases in home currency
dAmtLYHm	FT_REAL	8	Last year's total amount of purchases in home currency
dCrLimitHm	FT_REAL	8	Credit limit in home currency
bMemInToDo	FT_BOOL	2	Display memo in to-do list
bUsed	FT_BOOL	2	Customer is used
lCurrncyld	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID for customer
sEmail	FT_CHAR	50	Customer's email address
sWebSite	FT_CHAR	50	Customer's website
bUseMailAd	FT_BOOL	2	Mailing address is used instead of the shipping address
bInactive	FT_BOOL	2	Active/Inactive customer
lTaxCode	FT_LONG	4	Default tax code ID used for this customer
bIntCust	FT_BOOL	2	Internal customer
lDfltDptld	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for default department
lAcDefRev	FT_LONG	4	Default customer revenue account
lDpDefRev	F_LONG	4	Department ID for default revenue account
lCompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
nLangPref	FT_INT	2	Language Preference*
lPrcListId	FT_LONG	4	Price List ID
lModVer	FT_LONG	4	Record change counter. (Increment if record has changed)
dtSince	FT_DATE	5	Customer Since
dtLastSal	FT_DATE	5	Date of last sale
bSyncOL	FT_BOOL	2	Synchronize vendor with Microsoft Outlook
lInvLocId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory Location ID
dStdDisc	FT_REAL	8	Default line discount rate
lSalManID	FT_LONG	4	Default sales person ID
bDirectPay	FT_BOOL	2	Using direct payment or not

\* Language Preference:

- 0 English
- 1 Spanish – US only

## 2 French – Canada only

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	sName	Ascending	Unique

**Table: tCustShp**

Contains customer's shipping addresses.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lCustId	FT_LONG	4	Customer ID
lId	FT_LONG	4	Shipping address ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sAddrName	FT_CHAR	25	Address name
sAddrNameF	FT_CHAR	25	Address French (Canada)/Spanish (US) name
sShipCntc	FT_CHAR	30	Contact name
sShipStrt1	FT_CHAR	50	Street address 1
sShipStrt2	FT_CHAR	50	Street address 2
sShipCity	FT_CHAR	35	City
sShipPrvSt	FT_CHAR	20	Province/State
sShipCnty	FT_CHAR	30	Country
sShipPstZp	FT_CHAR	9	Postal/Zip Code
sShipPhn1	FT_CHAR	25	Phone number 1
sShipPhn2	FT_CHAR	25	Phone number 2
sShipFax	FT_CHAR	25	Fax number
sShipEmail	FT_CHAR	50	Email
bDefAddr	FT_BOOL	2	Default shipping address

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	lCustId	Ascending	-
	sAddrName		
KEY_2	lCustId	Ascending	-
	sAddrNameF		

**Table: tCustTr**

Contains customer transaction headers.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Transaction header ID
lCustId	FT_LONG	4	Customer ID
dtDate	FT_DATE	5	Transaction date
sSource	FT_CHAR	20	Check or invoice number of transaction
nTranType	FT_INT	2	Transaction type*
dPreTaxAmt	FT_REAL	8	Amount of transaction before tax
dDiscPer	FT_REAL	8	Discount percentage
nDiscDay	FT_INT	2	Discount if paid in number of days
nNetDay	FT_INT	2	Discount if net amount paid in number of days
bHasDetail	FT_BOOL	2	Transaction has a tax detail
bNotRecd	FT_BOOL	2	Invoice has not yet been received
bDiscBfrTx	FT_BOOL	2	Discount calculated before tax

## CUSTOMERS

---

blsCash	FT_BOOL	2	Cash transaction
blsForCurr	FT_BOOL	2	Transaction is in a foreign currency
ICurrencyId	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID if transaction is in a foreign currency
dExchRate	FT_REAL	8	Exchange rate if transaction is in foreign currency
IJECashId	FT_LONG	4	Journal entry ID for cash transactions
sRef	FT_CHAR	20	Reference number for miscellaneous bills (cannot be same as invoice number, deposit number, or other miscellaneous bill number)
IOrdId	FT_LONG	4	Order ID of the prepaid order
nPdType	FT_INT	2	Payment Type*
sCreditNam	FT_CHAR	13	Credit card name
bPPFilled	FT_BOOL	2	Prepaid order is completely filled

\* Transaction Type:

- 0 Invoice
- 1 Receipts
- 2 Discounts
- 3 Other payments
- 4 Deposit
- 5 Reserved for future use

\* Payment Type:

- 0 Paid later or unknown if entry was posted before version 2004
- 1 Paid by cash
- 2 Paid by cheque
- >= 3 Paid by credit card

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	ICusId	Ascending	-

### Table: tCusTrDt

Contains customer transaction details.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Transaction detail ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
ICusTrId	FT_LONG	4	Transaction header ID
dtDate	FT_DATE	5	Transaction date
dAmount	FT_REAL	8	Amount of transaction
dAmtHm	FT_REAL	8	Amount of transaction in home currency
sSource	FT_CHAR	20	Check or invoice number of transaction
nTranType	FT_INT	2	Transaction type*
lBnkAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Bank account used for cash payment, receipt
bHistTran	FT_BOOL	2	Transaction created in history mode
bCCard	FT_BOOL	2	Credit card transaction
dExchRate	FT_REAL	8	Exchange rate if transaction is in foreign currency
lChqId	FT_LONG	4	Check ID
lBankDptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID Bank account used
bWebStore	FT_LONG	4	Is a Webstore transaction
dAmtOwg	FT_REAL	8	Discount available or amount owing at the time of the payment
bReversed	FT_BOOL	2	Transaction has been adjusted

\* Transaction Type:

- 0 Invoice



- 1 Payment
- 2 Discount
- 3 Other payments
- 4 Deposit
- 5 Reserved for future use

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	ICusTrId	Ascending	-
KEY_2	sSource	Ascending	-

**Table: tCusTxDt**

Contains customer tax exemption information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICustId	FT_LONG	4	Customer ID
ITaxAuth	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
bExempt	FT_BOOL	2	Customer is exempt from tax
sTaxId	FT_CHAR	20	Customer's tax ID code
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICustId ITaxId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tCusUDF**

Contains user-defined information for customers.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICusId	FT_LONG	4	Customer ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sUsrDfnd1	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 1
sUsrDfnd2	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 2
sUsrDfnd3	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 3
sUsrDfnd4	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 4
sUsrDfnd5	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 5
bPopInfo1	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 1
bPopInfo2	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 2
bPopInfo3	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 3
bPopInfo4	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 4
bPopInfo5	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 5

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICusId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tSalOrd**

Contains sales order header information.

**Columns**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Size</b>	<b>Description</b>
IId	FT_LONG	4	Sales order ID
ICusId	FT_LONG	4	Customer ID
sSONum	FT_CHAR	20	Sales order/quote number
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sName	FT_CHAR	52	Customer name
sSoldTo1	FT_CHAR	75	Customer address line 1
sSoldTo2	FT_CHAR	75	Customer address line 2
sSoldTo3	FT_CHAR	75	Customer address line 3
sSoldTo4	FT_CHAR	75	Customer address line 4
sSoldTo5	FT_CHAR	75	Customer address line 5
sShipTo1	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to address 1
sShipTo2	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to address 2
sShipTo3	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to address 3
sShipTo4	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to address 4
sShipTo5	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to address 5
sShipTo6	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to address 6
dtShipDate	FT_DATE	5	Requested ship date
dtSODate	FT_DATE	5	Sales order date
bPrinted	FT_BOOL	2	Sales order has been printed
bEmailed	FT_BOOL	2	Sales order has been emailed
sUser	FT_CHAR	20	User name of user that entered this transaction
fDiscPer	FT_REAL	8	Discount percentage
nDiscDay	FT_INT	2	Discount if paid in number of days
nNetDay	FT_INT	2	Discount if net amount paid in number of days
dTotal	FT_REAL	8	Total amount
IJourId	FT_LONG	4	Next journal entry number at the time this purchase order was posted/adjusted
sComment	FT_CHAR	100	Invoice comment
sShipper	FT_CHAR	20	Shipper's name
bQuote	FT_BOOL	2	Is this a quote
blmport	FT_BOOL	2	Is this an imported entry and has not been adjusted yet
ICurrncyId	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID used
dExchRate	FT_REAL	8	Exchange rate if transaction uses a foreign currency
bEtran	FT_BOOL	2	Order for Webstore
bPrePaid	FT_BOOL	2	Order already paid
IPaidJor	FT_LONG	4	journal number of the prepaid journal entry
nPdType	FT_INT	2	Prepayment Type*
sCrdName	FT_CHAR	13	Credit card name if paid by credit card
IAcctNum	FT_LONG	4	Account number if prepaid by cash/cheque
IDepId	FT_LONG	4	Department of the account
ISoldBy	FT_LONG	4	Salesperson (employee) ID
szSoldBy	FT_CHAR	52	Salesperson (employee) name
sChqNum	FT_CHAR	20	Cheque number for sales order
bDSProc	FT_BOOL	2	Order cleared in the deposit slip
bCleared	FT_BOOL	2	Order cleared from the system
IChqId	FT_LONG	4	Cheque header ID for prepayments by cheque
llnvLocId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory Location ID
bRmBPLst	FT_BOOL	2	Removed from batch printing list
IAddrId	FT_LONG	4	Shipping address ID
nLangPref	FT_INT	2	Customer's preferred language
nFilled	FT_INT	2	Is the order filled
bReversed	FT_BOOL	2	Is the order reversed
bReversal	FT_BOOL	2	Is the order reversal
ICCTransId	FT_LONG	4	Credit card transaction ID for original order
IRvCCTrId	FT_LONG	4	Credit card transaction ID for removed order

\* Prepayment Type:

- 0 Pay later
- 1 Paid by Cash
- 2 Paid by Cheque
- >=3 Paid by Credit Card

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	ICusId	Ascending	-
KEY_2	sSONum	Ascending	-

#### **Table: tSOLine**

Contains sales order/quote details.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
ISOLd	FT_LONG	4	Sales order ID
nLineNum	FT_INT	2	Sales order detail line number
lInventId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory and service ID
sPartCode	FT_CHAR	52	Inventory item number
dQuantity	FT_REAL	8	Quantity received (stocking units)
dOrdered	FT_REAL	8	Quantity ordered (stocking units)
dRemaining	FT_REAL	8	Quantity on back order (stocking units)
sUnits	FT_CHAR	15	Units
nUnitType	FT_INT	2	Type of units used*
sDesc	FT_CHAR	255	Inventory item description
dPrice	FT_REAL	8	Inventory item price
lTaxCode	FT_LONG	4	Tax code ID
lTaxRev	FT_LONG	4	Tax revision used
bFreight	FT_BOOL	2	Freight line
dAmount	FT_REAL	8	Amount
lAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
bInvltem	FT_BOOL	2	Inventory (TRUE) or Service (FALSE) item
lAcctDptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Account
bDefPrc	FT_BOOL	2	Price is default price from price list
lPrcListId	FT_LONG	4	Price list ID
dBasePrice	FT_REAL	8	Inventory item's base price
dLineDisc	FT_REAL	8	Inventory items's line discount percentage
bDefBsPric	FT_BOOL	2	Base price is default price from price list

\* Unit Type:

- 1 Stocking units
- 2 Buying units
- 3 Selling units

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ISOLd nLineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

#### **Table: tSOLineP**

Contains project information for sales order and quote detail lines.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
ISOLd	FT_LONG	4	Sales order ID
nLineNumAc	FT_INT	2	Sales order account line number
nLineNumPj	FT_INT	2	Sales order project line number

## CUSTOMERS

---

IProjId	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dAmount	FT_REAL	8	Project Amount

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ISOld nLineNumAc nLineNumPj	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### **Table: tSOLineT**

Contains tax information for sales order and quote detail lines.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
ISORecId	FT_LONG	4	Sales order ID
nLineNum	FT_INT	2	Sales order detail line number
ITaxAuth	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
bExempt	FT_BOOL	2	Tax is exempt
bTaxAmtDef	FT_BOOL	2	Use calculated tax amount
dTaxAmt	FT_REAL	8	Tax amount

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ISORecId nLineNum ITaxAuth	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### **Table: tSOTot**

Contains total taxes for a sales order or quote.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
ISORecId	FT_LONG	4	Sales order ID
ITaxAuth	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
dTaxAmt	FT_REAL	8	Total tax amount
dNonRef	FT_REAL	8	Total non-refundable amount

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ISORecId ITaxAuth	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

## DATABASE

### Table: tFileVer

Contains the file version information.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	File version record ID
nVers	FT_INT	2	Version number
nDataType	FT_INT	2	Country/Region this data belongs to*
nDBType	FT_INT	2	Database type
sDBResrvd	FT_CHAR	255	Undocumented – database use only
sDBRsrvd2	FT_CHAR	255	Undocumented – database use only
sDBRsrvd3	FT_CHAR	255	Undocumented – database use only
sDBRsrvd4	FT_CHAR	255	Undocumented – database use only
sRelNum	FT_CHAR	8	Release number of the product
bAcctCopy	FT_BOOL	2	Is an accountant's copy
bSample	FT_BOOL	2	Is sample data

\* Country/Region ID:

- 1 English Canadian version
- 2 US version
- 3 French Canadian version

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tNxtPlds

Contains the next primary key for database tables.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Table ID*
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserld	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgld	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
lNextld	FT_LONG	4	Next primary key for the table

\* Table ID:

20 tAccount	24 tBRSum	25 tBTR	26 tBRSumJE	30 tProject
40 tVendor	43 tVenTr	44 tVenTrDt	50 tCustomr	53 tCusTr
54 tCusTrDt	60 tPurOrdr	62 tSalOrdr	70 tEmpUS	72 tPyDetU
80 tEmp	82 tPyDet	90 tInvent	97 tPrclst	100 tJourEnt
103 tJEntLY	106 tJEntCsh	110 tUser	113 tCurrncy	115 tCCard
116 tShipper	119 tTask	121 tStmtDwn	122 tSDLine	123 tUserWnd
126 tTaxDtl	150 tITRec	160 tRCGen	163 tRCPur	166 tRCSal
169 tRCPrl	171 tRCPrlU	173 tRCTrf	176 tRCAdj	179 tRCPay
191 tTaxAuth	192 tTaxCode	200 tActHRel	201 tActHDat	210 tRCBOM
212 tRCTSlp	220 tTSRec	222 tPmtHdr	223 tRcpHdr	224 tPrIHdr
225 tActDpt	255 tActRang	256 tJobCat	261 tCnActRI	268 tDeposit
269 tDSCheq	270 tDSCash	272 tDSDenom	273 tDSMult	304 tRptOpts
307 tRptGrp	350 tInvLoc	352 tSDSHdr	353 tSDSCHqs	354 tSDSCash
369 tQRet	381 tGrpExp	386 tCustShp	388 tInvLot	390 tInvCate
391 tUsrRole	400 tInvSNum	404 tSBom	407 tJEntPH	408 tJELYPH
410 tCCardTr	414 tSDNode	415 tSDUUIID	438 tGovForm	440 tSDDgst
445 tSDTax				

#### Table Indexes

## DATABASE

---

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tBStat

Contains the table status of database tables.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Table ID*
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserld	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgld	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only

\* Table ID:

20	tAccount	24	tBRSum	30	tProject	40	tVendor	41	tVenMemo
43	tVenTr	50	tCustomr	51	tCusMemo	53	tCusTr	60	tPurOrdr
62	tSalOrdr	70	tEmpUS	71	tEmpMmoU	80	tEmp	81	tEmpMemo
90	tInvent	111	tUserLog	116	tShipper	119	tTask	160	tRCGen
163	tRCPur	166	tRCSal	169	tRCPri	171	tRCPriU	173	tRCTrf
176	tRCAdj	179	tRCPay	210	tRCBom	212	tRCTSlp	439	tVenInv

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tUser

Contains user security information.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	User ID
sName	FT_CHAR	255	User name
nGLAccess	FT_INT	2	Rights to General Ledger*
nPAAccess	FT_INT	2	Rights to Payables Ledger*
nREAccess	FT_INT	2	Rights to Receivables Ledger*
nPRAccess	FT_INT	2	Rights to Payroll Ledger*
nINAccess	FT_INT	2	Rights to Inventory Ledger*
nPJAAccess	FT_INT	2	Rights to Projects Ledger*
n3rdParty	FT_INT	2	Rights using third party products**
bAdmin	FT_BOOL	2	Administrator account
nTBAccess	FT_INT	2	Rights to Time and Billing*
nGJAccess	FT_INT	2	Rights to General Journal and Account Rec*
nPUJAccess	FT_INT	2	Rights to Purchase Journal*
nPYJAccess	FT_INT	2	Rights to Payments Journal*
nSJAccess	FT_INT	2	Rights to Sales Journal*
nRJAccess	FT_INT	2	Rights to Receipts Journal*
nPRJAccess	FT_INT	2	Rights to Payroll Journal and AutoPayroll Journal*
nJAccess	FT_INT	2	Rights to IA/BOM and Adjustments Journal*
bFullAcc	FT_BOOL	2	Full Accounting Rights
nLangPref	FT_INT	2	Language Preference***
nUserType	FT_INT	2	User type****
sPassword	FT_CHAR	255	User's password
bExpired	FT_BOOL	2	Password has expired
lRole	FT_LONG	4	User's security role ID
nBRAccess	FT_INT	2	Rights to Bank Reconciliation Journal*
nDSAAccess	FT_INT	2	Rights to Deposit Slips Journal*
sEmail	FT_CHAR	60	User's e-mail

\* Rights for Module Access:

- 0 No access
- 1 View access
- 2 Edit access
- 3 View and Edit access
- 4 Report access
- 5 View and Report access
- 7 View, Edit, and Report access

\*\* Rights Using Third Party Products:

- 0 No rights from third party products
- 1 Read only rights from third party products
- 2 Read & Write rights from third party products

\*\*\* Language Preference:

- 0 English
- 1 Spanish – US only
- 2 French – Canada only

\*\*\*\* User Type:

- 0 Accounting User
- 1 Timeslips Only User

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tUserLog**

Contains a list of users currently logged on the system.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lUserId	FT_LONG	4	User ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sSAVer	FT_NUM	2	Version number of Simply Accounting using this data
sSerial	FT_CHAR	255	Serial number of Simply Accounting using this data
sSADesc	FT_CHAR	255	Description of Simply Accounting using this data
sSessionId	FT_CHAR	255	Session Id – Online version only
bExclusive	FT_BOOL	2	Data open in exclusive mode – Online version only
sCompName	FT_CHAR	255	Undocumented – Simply use only
lProclId	FT_LONG	4	Undocumented – Simply use only

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lUserId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tUsrRole**

Contains security role information

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Role ID
sName	FT_CHAR	25	Role name in English
sNameFr	FT_CHAR	25	Role name in French (Canada)/Spanish (US), when not in use, it must be same as sName

## DATABASE

---

sDesc	FT_CHAR	75	Role description in English
sDescFr	FT_CHAR	75	Role description in French (Canada)/Spanish (US), when not in use, it must be same as sDesc
nGLAccess	FT_INT	2	Rights to General Ledger*
nPAAccess	FT_INT	2	Rights to Payables Ledger*
nREAccess	FT_INT	2	Rights to Receivables Ledger*
nPRAccess	FT_INT	2	Rights to Payroll Ledger*
nINAccess	FT_INT	2	Rights to Inventory Ledger*
nPJAccess	FT_INT	2	Rights to Projects Ledger*
nTBAccess	FT_INT	2	Rights to Time and Billing*
nGJAccess	FT_INT	2	Rights to General Journal and Account Rec*
nPUJAccess	FT_INT	2	Rights to Purchase Journal*
nPYJAccess	FT_INT	2	Rights to Payments Journal*
nSJAccess	FT_INT	2	Rights to Sales Journal*
nRJAccess	FT_INT	2	Rights to Receipts Journal*
nPRJAccess	FT_INT	2	Rights to Payroll Journal and AutoPayroll Journal*
nIJAccess	FT_INT	2	Rights to IA/BOM and Adjustments Journal*
bFullAcc	FT_BOOL	2	Full Accounting Rights
nBRAccess	FT_INT	2	Rights to Bank Reconciliation Journal*
nDSAAccess	FT_INT	2	Rights to Deposit Slips Journal*

\* Rights for Module Access:

0	No access
1	View access
2	Edit access
3	View and Edit access
4	Report access
5	View and Report access
7	View, Edit, and Report access

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### **Table: tUsrRpt**

Contains user security information for reports.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IUserId	FT_LONG	4	User ID
IReportId	FT_LONG	4	Report ID
nAccess	FT_INT	2	Report rights*

\* Report rights:

0	No access
1	View access

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserId IReportId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### **Table: tUsrRRpt**

Contains security role information for reports.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IUsrRoleId	FT_LONG	4	Role ID
IReportId	FT_LONG	4	Report ID



---

nAccess	FT_INT	2	Report rights*
---------	--------	---	----------------

\* Report rights:  
0 No access  
1 View access

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserRoleId IReportId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

#### **Table: tUsrMsg**

Contains user security information for dynamic messages.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IUserRoleId	FT_LONG	4	Role ID
IMsgTypeId	FT_LONG	4	Message type ID
nAccess	FT_INT	2	Message rights*
bNotify	FT_BOOL	2	Notified user

\* Message rights:  
0 No access  
1 View access

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserId IMsgTypeId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

#### **Table: tUsrRMsg**

Contains security role information for dynamic messages.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IUserRoleId	FT_LONG	4	Role ID
IMsgTypeId	FT_LONG	4	Message type ID
nAccess	FT_INT	2	Message rights*

\* Message rights:  
0 No access  
1 View access

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserRoleId IMsgTypeId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

#### **Table: tPepActs – Internal use only**

Contains logging of action information for PEP tool.

#### **Table: tPepTime – Internal use only**

Contains logging of dialog activated time information for PEP tool.

## EMPLOYEES

**Table: tEmp – Canada only**

Contains employee record setup information.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
sName	FT_CHAR	52	Employee name
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserld	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgld	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sStreet1	FT_CHAR	50	Street address 1
sStreet2	FT_CHAR	50	Street address 2
sCity	FT_CHAR	35	City
sProvState	FT_CHAR	20	Province/State
sCountry	FT_CHAR	30	Country
sPostalZip	FT_CHAR	9	Postal/Zip code
sPhone1	FT_CHAR	25	Phone number 1
sPhone2	FT_CHAR	25	Phone number 2
dtBirth	FT_DATE	5	Date of birth
dtHire	FT_DATE	5	Date of hire
sSIN	FT_CHAR	9	Social Insurance Number
nProvNum	FT_INT	2	Tax table number*
dTD1Amt	FT_REAL	8	TD1 claim amount
dProvClaim	FT_REAL	8	Provincial claim amount
dExtraTax	FT_REAL	8	Additional tax per period
fElRate	FT_REAL	8	El rate
bInsure	FT_BOOL	2	El used
bRetain	FT_BOOL	2	Holiday pay retained
bMemInTodo	FT_BOOL	2	Memo in to-do list
nPayPeriod	FT_INT	2	Number of pay periods
dtLastPaid	FT_DATE	5	Date the employee was last paid
blnactive	FT_BOOL	2	Active/Inactive employee
dFedIndex	FT_REAL	8	Federal claim subject to indexing
dProvIndex	FT_REAL	8	Provincial claim subject to indexing
bWageExp	FT_BOOL	2	Uses the wage expense account
lAcWageExp	FT_LONG	4	Wage expense account
dtTerm	FT_DATE	5	Termination date
cROECode	FT_CHAR	1	Record of Employment Code**
lDpWageExp	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for wage expense account
lDfltDptld	FT_LONG	4	Default department ID for employee
lCompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
bDirectDep	FT_BOOL	2	Use direct deposit for this employee
dEmpEtHrs	FT_REAL	8	number of hours worked
dEmpEtATrk	FT_REAL	8	% of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement A
dEmpEtAMax	FT_REAL	8	Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement A
bEmpEtAClr	FT_BOOL	2	Clear days at the end of year for entitlement A
dEmpEtBTrk	FT_REAL	8	% of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement B
dEmpEtBMax	FT_REAL	8	Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement B
bEmpEtBClr	FT_BOOL	2	Clear days at the end of year for entitlement B
dEmpEtCTrk	FT_REAL	8	% of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement C
dEmpEtCMax	FT_REAL	8	Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement C
bEmpEtCClr	FT_BOOL	2	Clear days at the end of year for entitlement C
dEmpEtDTrk	FT_REAL	8	% of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement D
dEmpEtDMax	FT_REAL	8	Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement D
bEmpEtDClr	FT_BOOL	2	Clear days at the end of year for entitlement D
dEmpEtETrk	FT_REAL	8	% of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement E
dEmpEtEMax	FT_REAL	8	Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement E
bEmpEtEClr	FT_BOOL	2	Clear days at the end of year for entitlement E
dDefUExpA	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A
dDefUExpB	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B

dDefUExpC	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C
dDefUExpD	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D
dDefUExpE	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E
bCPPExempt	FT_BOOL	2	CPP/QPP Exempt
lJobCatId	FT_LONG	4	Job Category Id
nLangPref	FT_INT	2	Language Preference***
lModVer	FT_LONG	4	Record change counter. (Increment if record has changed)
sRPPRegNo	FT_CHAR	7	RPP or DSP registration number
sEmpCode	FT_CHAR	2	Employment code
fPenAdj	FT_REAL	8	Pension adjustment amount
nAdrProvCD	FT_INT	2	Province code
lExpGrpId	FT_LONG	4	Expense group ID
bQpipIns	FT_BOOL	2	Indicate whether to deduct QPIP
bVacOnVac	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate vacation on vacation paid
dAddQueTax	FT_REAL	8	Additional Quebec tax
sEmail	FT_CHAR	50	Employee's email address

## \* Tax Table:

0	Alberta	5	Northwest Territories	10	Saskatchewan
1	British Columbia	6	Nova Scotia	11	Yukon
2	Manitoba	7	Ontario	12	Nunavut
3	New Brunswick	8	Prince Edward Island		
4	Newfoundland	9	Quebec		

## \*\* Record of Employment Code:

A	Shortage of Work	F	Pregnancy	M	Dismissal
B	Strike or Lockout	G	Retirement	N	Leave of Absence
C	Return to School	H	Work Sharing	P	Parental
D	Illness or Injury	J	Apprentice Training		
E	Quit	K	Other		

## \*\*\* Language Preference:

0	English
2	French - Canada only

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	sName	Ascending	Unique

**Table: tEmpPy1- Canada only**

Contains employee income record setup information.

Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lCompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
lEmpId	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
lIncId	FT_LONG	4	Income ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented - database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented - database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented - database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented - database use only
nType	FT_INT	2	Income type
bUseInSlip	FT_BOOL	2	Use in paycheque
dAmtPrUnit	FT_REAL	8	Amount per unit
dUnitsPrPd	FT_REAL	8	Units per period
dPeriodHrs	FT_REAL	8	Hours per period
dAmtHist	FT_REAL	8	Historical amount
dAmtYtd	FT_REAL	8	YTD amount
dWcbRate	FT_REAL	8	WCB rate for income

Table Indexes

## EMPLOYEES

---

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId IEmpld IDedId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tEmpPy2- Canada only

Contains employee deduction record setup information.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
IDedId	FT_LONG	4	Deduction ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
bUseInSlip	FT_BOOL	2	Use in paycheque
dDedPerPd	FT_REAL	8	Amount per period
dAmtHist	FT_REAL	8	Historical amount
dAmtYtd	FT_REAL	8	YTD amount

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId IEmpld IDedId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tEmpDD

Contains employee direct deposit information

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
nLineNo	FT_INT	2	Direct deposit line number
sBankNo	FT_CHAR	4	Bank number
sTransitNo	FT_CHAR	9	Transit number
sAccountNo	FT_CHAR	17	Account number
dPercent	FT_REAL	8	Percentage
dAmount	FT_REAL	8	Amount
bActive	FT_BOOL	2	Active status
sAcctType	FT_CHAR	2	Account type – US only.

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IEmpld nLineNo	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tEmpDDLg

Contains employee direct deposit log information

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IChequeID	FT_LONG	4	ID from tPriHdr
nLineNo	FT_INT	2	Line number
sBankNo	FT_CHAR	4	Bank number
sTransitNo	FT_CHAR	9	Transit number

sAccountNo	FT_CHAR	17	Account number
dAmount	FT_REAL	8	Amount
sAcctType	FT_CHAR	2	Account type – US only.

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IChequeld nLineNo	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tEmpMmoU – US only**

Contains employee memos.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lEmpId	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserid	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sMemo	FT_CHAR	255	Memo
dtDateToDo	FT_DATE	5	Due date for to-do list

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lEmpId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tEmpMemo – Canada only**

Contains employee memos.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lEmpId	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserid	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sMemo	FT_CHAR	255	Memo
dtDateToDo	FT_DATE	5	Due date for to-do list

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lEmpId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tEmpR1 – Canada only**

Contains R1 numbers generated by eFile.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lEmpId	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
nCalYear	FT_INT	2	Calendar year
sEFileNum	FT_CHAR	20	eFile number generated
nSubFreq	FT_INT	2	Number of times the eFile has been submitted
dtTranR1	FT_DATE	5	Date of R1 transimision

**Table Indexes**

## EMPLOYEES

---

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lEmpId nCalYear dtTranR1	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tEmpT4 – Canada only

Contains T4 numbers generated by eFile.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lEmpId	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
nCalYear	FT_INT	2	Calendar year
nSubFreq	FT_INT	2	Number of times the eFile has been submitted
sT4Id	FT_CHAR	20	eFile number generated
dtTranT4	FT_DATE	5	Date of T4 transimision

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lEmpId nCalYear nSubFreq	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tEmpUDF – Canada only

Contains user-defined information for employees.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lEmpId	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sUsrDfnd1	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 1
sUsrDfnd2	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 2
sUsrDfnd3	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 3
sUsrDfnd4	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 4
sUsrDfnd5	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 5
bPopInfo1	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 1
bPopInfo2	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 2
bPopInfo3	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 3
bPopInfo4	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 4
bPopInfo5	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 5

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lEmpId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tEmpUDFU – US Only

Contains user-defined information for employees.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lEmpId	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only

sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sUsrDfnd1	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 1
sUsrDfnd2	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 2
sUsrDfnd3	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 3
sUsrDfnd4	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 4
sUsrDfnd5	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 5
bPopInfo1	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 1
bPopInfo2	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 2
bPopInfo3	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 3
bPopInfo4	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 4
bPopInfo5	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 5

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lEmpld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tEmpUS – US only**

Contains employee record setup information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
sName	FT_CHAR	52	Employee name
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserid	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sStreet1	FT_CHAR	50	Street address 1
sStreet2	FT_CHAR	50	Street address 2
sCity	FT_CHAR	35	City
sProvState	FT_CHAR	20	Province/State
sCountry	FT_CHAR	30	Country
sPostalZip	FT_CHAR	9	Postal/Zip code
sPhone1	FT_CHAR	25	Phone number 1
sPhone2	FT_CHAR	25	Phone number 2
dtBirth	FT_DATE	5	Date of birth
dtHire	FT_DATE	5	Date of hire
dtTerm	FT_DATE	5	Date of termination
sSSN	FT_CHAR	9	Social Security Number
dExtraFIT	FT_REAL	8	Additional FIT deducted per period
dExtraSIT	FT_REAL	8	Additional SIT deducted per period
nPayPeriod	FT_INT	2	Number of pay periods
nStateNum	FT_INT	2	Tax table number*
nDep	FT_INT	2	Number of dependants
nStaExempt	FT_INT	2	Number of state exemptions
nFedExempt	FT_INT	2	Number of federal exemptions
nAddExempt	FT_INT	2	Additional exemptions
bFedStatus	FT_BOOL	2	Federal filing status
bStaStatus	FT_INT	2	State filing status
bFICAExmpt	FT_BOOL	2	FICA except
bDifReset	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bMemInTodo	FT_BOOL	2	Memo in to-do list
dtLastPaid	FT_DATE	5	Date the employee was last paid
blinactive	FT_BOOL	2	Active/Inactive employee
bWageExp	FT_BOOL	2	Uses the wage expense account
lAcWageExp	FT_LONG	4	Wage expense account
lDpWageExp	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for wage expense account
lDfltDptId	FT_LONG	4	Default department ID for employee
lCompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
bDirectDep	FT_BOOL	2	Use direct deposit for this employee
dEmpEtHrs	FT_REAL	8	number of hours worked
dEmpEtATrk	FT_REAL	8	% of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement A
dEmpEtAMax	FT_REAL	8	Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement A

## EMPLOYEES

bEmpEtAClr	FT_BOOL	2	Clear days at the end of year for entitlement A
dEmpEtBTrk	FT_REAL	8	% of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement B
dEmpEtBMax	FT_REAL	8	Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement B
bEmpEtBClr	FT_BOOL	2	Clear days at the end of year for entitlement B
dEmpEtCTrk	FT_REAL	8	% of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement C
dEmpEtCMax	FT_REAL	8	Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement C
bEmpEtCClr	FT_BOOL	2	Clear days at the end of year for entitlement C
dEmpEtDTrk	FT_REAL	8	% of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement D
dEmpEtDMax	FT_REAL	8	Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement D
bEmpEtDClr	FT_BOOL	2	Clear days at the end of year for entitlement D
dEmpEtETrk	FT_REAL	8	% of hours worked to be tracked for entitlement E
dEmpEtEMax	FT_REAL	8	Maximum days can be accrued for entitlement E
bEmpEtEClr	FT_BOOL	2	Clear days at the end of year for entitlement E
dDefUExpA	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A
dDefUExpB	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B
dDefUExpC	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C
dDefUExpD	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D
dDefUExpE	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E
IJobCatId	FT_LONG	4	Job Category Id
nLangPref	FT_INT	2	Language Preference**
IModVer	FT_LONG	4	Record change counter. (Increment if record has changed)
IExpGrpId	FT_LONG	4	Expense group ID
sEmail	FT_CHAR	50	Employee's email address

### \* Tax Table:

0	Alabama	13	Illinois	26	Montana	39	Rhode Island
1	Alaska	14	Indiana	27	Nebraska	40	South Carolina
2	Arizona	15	Iowa	28	Nevada	41	South Dakota
3	Arkansas	16	Kansas	29	New Hampshire	42	Tennessee
4	California	17	Kentucky	30	New Jersey	43	Texas
5	Colorado	18	Louisiana	31	New Mexico	44	Utah
6	Connecticut	19	Maine	32	New York	45	Vermont
7	Delaware	20	Maryland	33	North Carolina	46	Virginia
8	Dist. Of Columbia	21	Massachusetts	34	North Dakota	47	Washington
9	Florida	22	Michigan	35	Ohio	48	West Virginia
10	Georgia	23	Minnesota	36	Oklahoma	49	Wisconsin
11	Hawaii	24	Mississippi	37	Oregon	50	Wyoming
12	Idaho	25	Missouri	38	Pennsylvania		

### \*\*Language Preference:

0	English
1	Spanish - US only

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	sName	Ascending	Unique

### Table: tEmpPyU1 - US only

Contains employee income record setup information.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
lInclId	FT_LONG	4	Income ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented - database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented - database use only
sASUserid	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented - database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented - database use only
nType	FT_INT	2	Income type



bUseInSlip	FT_BOOL	2	Use in paycheque
dAmtPrUnit	FT_REAL	8	Amount per unit
dUnitsPrPd	FT_REAL	8	Units per period
dPeriodHrs	FT_REAL	8	Hours per period

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId IEmpld lIncd	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tEmpPyU2 – US only**

Contains employee deduction record setup information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
IDedId	FT_LONG	4	Deduction ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
bUseInSlip	FT_BOOL	2	Use in paycheque
dDedPerPd	FT_REAL	8	Amount per period

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId IEmpld IDedId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table : tGrpExp**

Contains expense group information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Expense Group ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sDesc	FT_BOOL	35	Expense Group English description
sDescF	FT_BOOL	35	Expense Group French (Canada)/Spanish (US) description, when not in use, it must be same as sDesc

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table : tGrpIncE**

Contains income expense group information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
------	------	------	-------------

## EMPLOYEES

---

IGrpExpId	FT_LONG	4	Expense Group ID
IHolAcId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of vacation expense
IHolDpId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of vacation pay expense
IRegAcId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of wages expense
IRegDpId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of wages expense
IOvtAcId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of overtime rate 1 expense
IOvtDpId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of overtime rate 1 expense
IOvt2AcId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of overtime rate 2 expense
IOvt2DpId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of overtime rate 2 expense
IIncAAcId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of salary expense
IIncADpId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of salary expense
IIncBAcId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of commission expense
IIncBDpId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of commission expense
IIncCAcId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of income C expense
IIncCDpId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of income C expense
IIncDAcId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of income D expense
IIncDDpId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of income D expense
IIncEAcId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of income E expense
IIncEDpId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of income E expense
IIncFAcId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of income F expense
IIncFDpId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of income F expense
IIncGAcId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of income G expense
IIncGDpId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of income G expense
IIncHAcId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of income H expense
IIncHDpId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of income H expense
IIncIAcId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of income I expense
IIncIDpId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of income I expense
IIncJAcId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of income J expense
IIncJDpId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of income J expense
IIncKAcId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of income K expense
IIncKDpId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of income K expense
IIncLAcId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of income L expense
IIncLDpId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of income L expense
IIncMAcId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of income M expense
IIncMDpId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of income M expense
IIncNAcId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of income N expense
IIncNDpId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of income N expense
IIncOAcId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of income O expense
IIncODpId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of income O expense
IIncPAcId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of income P expense
IIncPDpId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of income P expense
IIncQAcId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of income Q expense
IIncQDpId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of income Q expense
IIncRAcId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of income R expense
IIncRDpId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of income R expense
IIncSAcId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of income S expense
IIncSDpId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of income S expense
IIncTAcId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of income T expense
IIncTDpId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of income T expense

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IGrpExpId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### **Table : tGrpTaxE**

Contains tax expense group information.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IGrpExpId	FT_LONG	4	Expense group ID
IUicEAcId	FT_LONG	4	Internal account ID of UI (Canada)/LIT (US)

IUicEDpId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of UI (Canada)/LIT (US)
ICppEAcId	FT_LONG	4	Internal account ID of CPP (Canada)/FICA-HI (US)
ICppEDpId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of CPP (Canada)/FICA-HI (US)
IWcbEAcId	FT_LONG	4	Internal account ID of WCB (Canada)/SUTA (US)
IWcbEDpId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of WCB (Canada)/SUTA (US)
IehtEAcId	FT_LONG	4	Internal account ID of EHT (Canada)/FICA-OASDI (US)
IehtEDpId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of EHT (Canada)/FICA-OASDI (US)
IQppEAcId	FT_LONG	4	Internal account ID of QPP (Canada)/FUTA (US)
IQppEDpId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of QPP (Canada)/FUTA (US)
IQhipEAcId	FT_LONG	4	Internal account ID of QHSF (Canada)/DIF (US)
IQhipEDpId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of QHSF (Canada)/DIF (US)
IQpipEAcId	FT_LONG	4	Internal account ID for QPIP Expense account – Canada only
IQpipEDpId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for QPIP Expense department – Canada only

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IGrpExpId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table : tGrpUDE**

Contains user-defined expense group information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IGrpExpId	FT_LONG	4	Expense group ID
IUDAEEAcId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of User Defined Expense Group A
IUDAEDpId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of User Defined Expense Group A
IUDBEAcId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of User Defined Expense Group B
IUDBEDpId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of User Defined Expense Group B
IUDCEAcId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of User Defined Expense Group C
IUDCEDpId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of User Defined Expense Group C
IUDDEAcId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of User Defined Expense Group D
IUDDEDpId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of User Defined Expense Group D
IUDEEAcId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID of User Defined Expense Group E
IUDEEDpId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID of User Defined Expense Group E

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IGrpExpId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table : tPrIDptA**

Contains payroll project department allocations.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
ITransId	FT_LONG	4	Transaction ID
IAccountId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
IDeptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
dAmount	FT_REAL	8	Amount for allocation
dPercent	FT_REAL	8	Percentage for allocation
bAdjByPerc	FT_BOOL	2	By Percentage
bDefAlloc	FT_BOOL	2	Default set to allocation

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ITransId IAccountId IDeptId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tPyDet – Canada only

Contains employee payroll details.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IId	FT_LONG	4	Payroll detail ID
IEmpId	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
nPayPeriod	FT_INT	2	Pay period number
dtPayDate	FT_DATE	5	Date of payroll detail
dGross	FT_REAL	8	Gross pay
dElInsEarn	FT_REAL	8	EI insurable earnings
dtPrdEnd	FT_DATE	5	Pay period end date
bNoRetain	FT_BOOL	2	Vacation not retained
IVersion	FT_INT	2	Version of Simply Accounting this detail was posted with
IJourId	FT_LONG	4	Corresponding journal entry number
dQTSales	FT_REAL	8	Total Quebec tips taxable Sales amount
dQTFrSales	FT_REAL	8	Total Quebec tips collected amount
dQTOther	FT_REAL	8	Total Quebec tips remitted amount
dQTAlloc	FT_REAL	8	Total Quebec tips allocated amount
dQFTaxtip	FT_REAL	8	Total Quebec tips taxable – federal amount
dQTTaxtip	FT_REAL	8	Total Quebec tips taxable amount
IBankActId	FT_LONG	4	Bank account used
dTotExp	FT_REAL	8	Total expense amount
dWageExp	FT_REAL	8	Wage expense amount
dWCBExp	FT_REAL	8	WCB expense amount
dEIExp	FT_REAL	8	EI expense amount
dEHTExp	FT_REAL	8	EHT expense amount
dQHIpPay	FT_REAL	8	QHIP payment
dEIEarn	FT_REAL	8	EI earnings
IPriChId	FT_LONG	4	Payroll Cheque ID
IBankDptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for bank account
dHrsWorked	FT_REAL	8	Number of Hours worked
dEarnedA	FT_REAL	8	Days earned for entitlement A
dReleasedA	FT_REAL	8	Days released for entitlement A
dEarnedB	FT_REAL	8	Days earned for entitlement B
dReleasedB	FT_REAL	8	Days released for entitlement B
dEarnedC	FT_REAL	8	Days earned for entitlement C
dReleasedC	FT_REAL	8	Days released for entitlement C
dEarnedD	FT_REAL	8	Days earned for entitlement D
dReleasedD	FT_REAL	8	Days released for entitlement D
dEarnedE	FT_REAL	8	Days earned for entitlement E
dReleasedE	FT_REAL	8	Days released for entitlement E
dUExpA	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A
dUExpB	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B
dUExpC	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C
dUExpD	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D
dUExpE	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E
bDDDeposit	FT_BOOL	2	Direct deposit
dtPrdStart	FT_DATE	5	Not currently used.
dPenEarn	FT_REAL	8	Pensionable earning
bNoPenEarn	FT_BOOL	2	Pensionable earning for this paycheque is not calculated
dQPIPearn	FT_REAL	8	QPIP Insurable Earnings for the paycheque
dQPIPExp	FT_REAL	8	QPIP expenses for the paycheque
bReversed	FT_BOOL	2	Is Reversed

---

bReversal	FT_BOOL	2	Is Reversal
-----------	---------	---	-------------

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	lEmpld	Ascending	-

#### **Table: tPyDet1- Canada only**

Contains employee income payroll details.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lCompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
lEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
lDetId	FT_LONG	4	Payroll detail ID
lInclId	FT_LONG	4	Income ID
nType	FT_INT	2	Income type
bUseInSlip	FT_BOOL	2	Use in paycheque
dAmtPrUnit	FT_REAL	8	Amount per unit
dUnitsPrPd	FT_REAL	8	Units per period
dPeriodHrs	FT_REAL	8	Hours per period
dAmtPerPd	FT_REAL	8	Amount per period

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lCompId lEmpld lDetId lInclId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

#### **Table: tPyDet2- Canada only**

Contains employee deduction payroll details.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lCompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
lEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
lDetId	FT_LONG	4	Payroll detail ID
lDedId	FT_LONG	4	Deduction ID
bUseInSlip	FT_BOOL	2	Use in paycheque
dDedPerPd	FT_REAL	8	Amount per period

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lCompId lEmpld lDetId lDedId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

#### **Table: tPyDetU - US only**

Contains employee payroll details.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Payroll detail ID
lEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
nPayPeriod	FT_INT	2	Pay period number
dtPayDate	FT_DATE	5	Date of payroll detail

dGross	FT_REAL	8	Gross pay
dSUTAEExp	FT_REAL	8	SUTA expense amount
dSUTATxbl	FT_REAL	8	SUTA taxable amount
dFUTAEExp	FT_REAL	8	FUTA expense amount
dFUTATxbl	FT_REAL	8	FUTA taxable amount
dFICAHIEExp	FT_REAL	8	FICAHIE expense amount
dFICAHITx	FT_REAL	8	FICAHIE taxable amount
dFICAOAExp	FT_REAL	8	FICAOA expense amount
dFICAOATx	FT_REAL	8	FICAOA taxable amount
dDifExp	FT_REAL	8	Dif (SDI) expense amount
dDifTxbl	FT_REAL	8	Dif (SDI) taxable amount
dtPrdStart	FT_DATE	5	Pay period start date
dtPrdEnd	FT_DATE	5	Pay period end date
nVersion	FT_INT	2	Version of Simply Accounting this detail was posted with
IJourId	FT_LONG	4	Corresponding journal entry number
IBankActId	FT_LONG	4	Bank account used
IPriChId	FT_LONG	4	Payroll Cheque ID
IBankDptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for bank account
dHrsWorked	FT_REAL	8	Number of Hours worked
dEarnedA	FT_REAL	8	Days earned for entitlement A
dReleasedA	FT_REAL	8	Days released for entitlement A
dEarnedB	FT_REAL	8	Days earned for entitlement B
dReleasedB	FT_REAL	8	Days released for entitlement B
dEarnedC	FT_REAL	8	Days earned for entitlement C
dReleasedC	FT_REAL	8	Days released for entitlement C
dEarnedD	FT_REAL	8	Days earned for entitlement D
dReleasedD	FT_REAL	8	Days released for entitlement D
dEarnedE	FT_REAL	8	Days earned for entitlement E
dReleasedE	FT_REAL	8	Days released for entitlement E
dUExpA	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A
dUExpB	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B
dUExpC	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C
dUExpD	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D
dUExpE	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E
bDDDeposit	FT_BOOL	2	Direct deposit
bReversed	FT_BOOL	2	Is Reversed
bReversal	FT_BOOL	2	Is Reversal

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	IEmpld	Ascending	-

**Table: tPyDetU1 – US only**

Contains employee income payroll details.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
IDetId	FT_LONG	4	Payroll detail ID
IInclId	FT_LONG	4	Income ID
nType	FT_INT	2	Income type
bUseInSlip	FT_BOOL	2	Use in paycheque
dAmtPrUnit	FT_REAL	8	Amount per unit
dUnitsPrPd	FT_REAL	8	Units per period
dPeriodHrs	FT_REAL	8	Hours per period
dAmtPerPd	FT_REAL	8	Amount per period

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
------------	------------	------------	------------

KEY_0	ICompld IEmpld IDetld IDedld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
-------	---------------------------------------	-----------	---------------------

### Table: tPyDetU2 – US only

Contains employee deduction payroll details.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
IDetld	FT_LONG	4	Payroll detail ID
IDedld	FT_LONG	4	Deduction ID
bUseInSlip	FT_BOOL	2	Use in paycheque
dDedPerPd	FT_REAL	8	Amount per period

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld IEmpld IDetld IDedld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tPyQLYU – US only

Contains employee's last year quarter-to-date pay information.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
nQtr	FT_INT	2	Quarter number
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserld	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgld	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dNet	FT_REAL	8	Total net pay
dFICAHExp	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAH expense
dFICAOAExp	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAOA expense
dFUTAExp	FT_REAL	8	Total FUTA expense
dSUTAExp	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA expense
dSUTA1Exp	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 1 expense
dSUTA2Exp	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 2 expense
dDifExp	FT_REAL	8	Total Dif (SDI) expense
dFHIEpTx	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAH expense taxable
dFICAHITx	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAH taxable
dFOAExpTx	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAOA expense taxable
dFICAOATx	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAOA taxable
dFUTATxbl	FT_REAL	8	Total FUTA taxable
dSUTATxbl	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA taxable
dSUTA1Txbl	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 1 taxable
dSUTA2Txbl	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 2 taxable
dDifTxbl	FT_REAL	8	Total Dif (SDI) taxable
dAcrDayA	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement A
dAcrDayB	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement B
dAcrDayC	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement C
dAcrDayD	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement D
dAcrDayE	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement E
dUExpA	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A
dUExpB	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B
dUExpC	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C
dUExpD	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D

---

dUExpE	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E
--------	---------	---	------------------------

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lEmpId nQtr	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tPyQLYU1 – US only**

Contains employee's last year quarter-to-date income summary information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lCompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
lEmpId	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
lIncId	FT_LONG	4	Income ID
nQtr	FT_INT	2	Quarter number
dAmt	FT_REAL	8	Amount

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lCompId lEmpId lIncId nQtr	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tPyQLYU2 – US only**

Contains employee's last year quarter-to-date deduction summary information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lCompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
lEmpId	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
lDedId	FT_LONG	4	Deduction ID
nQtr	FT_INT	2	Quarter number
dAmt	FT_REAL	8	Amount

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lCompId lEmpId lDedId nQtr	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tPyQTDHU – US only**

Contains employee's quarter-to-date pay information in history mode.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lEmpId	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
nQtr	FT_INT	2	Quarter number
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dNet	FT_REAL	8	Total net pay
dHolPayCum	FT_REAL	8	Total cumulative holiday pay
dFICAHIExp	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI expense
dFICAOAExp	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAOA expense



dFUTAExp	FT_REAL	8	Total FUTA expense
dSUTAExp	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA expense
dSUTA1Exp	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 1 expense
dSUTA2Exp	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 2 expense
dDifExp	FT_REAL	8	Total Dif (SDI) expense
dFHIEpTx	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI expense taxable
dFICAHITx	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI taxable
dFOAExpTx	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAOA expense taxable
dFICAOATx	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAOA taxable
dFUTATxbl	FT_REAL	8	Total FUTA taxable
dSUTATxbl	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA taxable
dSUTA1Txbl	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 1 taxable
dSUTA2Txbl	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 2 taxable
dDifTxbl	FT_REAL	8	Total Dif (SDI) taxable
dAcrDayA	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement A
dAcrDayB	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement B
dAcrDayC	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement C
dAcrDayD	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement D
dAcrDayE	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement E
dUExpA	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A
dUExpB	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B
dUExpC	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C
dUExpD	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D
dUExpE	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IEmpld nQtr	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tPyQTDH1 – US only**

Contains employee's quarter-to-date pay income information in history mode.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
lIncl	FT_LONG	4	Income ID
nQtr	FT_INT	2	Quarter number
dAmt	FT_REAL	8	Amount

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld IEmpld lIncl nQtr	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tPyQTDH2 – US only**

Contains employee's quarter-to-date pay deduction information in history mode.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
IDedId	FT_LONG	4	Deduction ID
nQtr	FT_INT	2	Quarter number
dAmt	FT_REAL	8	Amount

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld IEmpld IDedId nQtr	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tPyQTDU – US only

Contains employee's quarter-to-date pay information.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
nQtr	FT_INT	2	Quarter number
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dNet	FT_REAL	8	Total net pay
dHolPayCum	FT_REAL	8	Total cumulative holiday pay
dFICAHExp	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAH expense
dFICAOAExp	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAOA expense
dFUTAExp	FT_REAL	8	Total FUTA expense
dSUTAExp	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA expense
dSUTA1Exp	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 1 expense
dSUTA2Exp	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 2 expense
dDifExp	FT_REAL	8	Total Dif (SDI) expense
dFHExpTx	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAH expense taxable
dFICAHITx	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAH taxable
dFOAExpTx	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAOA expense taxable
dFICAOATx	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAOA taxable
dFUTATxbl	FT_REAL	8	Total FUTA taxable
dSUTATxbl	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA taxable
dSUTA1Txbl	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 1 taxable
dSUTA2Txbl	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 2 taxable
dDifTxbl	FT_REAL	8	Total Dif (SDI) taxable
dAcrDayA	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement A
dAcrDayB	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement B
dAcrDayC	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement C
dAcrDayD	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement D
dAcrDayE	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement E
dUExpA	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A
dUExpB	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B
dUExpC	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C
dUExpD	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D
dUExpE	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IEmpld nQtr	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tPyQTDU1 – US only

Contains employee QTD income summary information.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
lIncl	FT_LONG	4	Income ID

nQtr	FT_INT	2	Quarter number
dAmt	FT_REAL	8	Amount

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId IEmpld lInclId nQtr	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tPyQTDU2 – US only**

Contains employee QTD deduction summary information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
IDedId	FT_LONG	4	Deduction ID
nQtr	FT_INT	2	Quarter number
dAmt	FT_REAL	8	Amount

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId IEmpld IDedId nQtr	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tPySLY – Canada only**

Contains employee's last year summary information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dElEarn	FT_REAL	8	Total EI insurable earnings
dQTSales	FT_REAL	8	Total Quebec tips taxable Sales
dQTFrSales	FT_REAL	8	Total Quebec tips collected
dQTOther	FT_REAL	8	Total Quebec tips remitted
dQTAAlloc	FT_REAL	8	Total Quebec tips allocated
dQFTaxTip	FT_REAL	8	Total Quebec tips taxable – federal
dQTTaxTip	FT_REAL	8	Total Quebec tips taxable
dAcrDayA	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement A
dAcrDayB	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement B
dAcrDayC	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement C
dAcrDayD	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement D
dAcrDayE	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement E
dUExpA	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A
dUExpB	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B
dUExpC	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C
dUExpD	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D
dUExpE	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E
dExtTax	FT_REAL	8	Not currently used.
fPenAdj	FT_REAL	8	Pension adjustment amount for eFile
dPenEarn	FT_REAL	8	Pensionable earning
sRPPRegNo	FT_CHAR	7	RPP or DSP registration number for eFile
sEmpCode	FT_CHAR	2	Employment code for eFile

---

dQpipEarn	FT_REAL	8	QPIP Insurable Earnings for current year
-----------	---------	---	--

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IEmpld	Ascending	-

**Table: tPySLY1 – Canada only**

Contains employee's last year income summary information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
lInclId	FT_LONG	4	Income ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserid	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dAmt	FT_REAL	8	Amount

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId IEmpld lInclId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tPySLY2 – Canada only**

Contains employee's last year deduction summary information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
IDedId	FT_LONG	4	Deduction ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserid	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dAmt	FT_REAL	8	Amount

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId IEmpld IDedId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tPySLYU – US only**

Contains employee's last year's summary pay information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee number
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserid	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dNet	FT_REAL	8	Total net pay

dFICAHIExp	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI expense
dFICAOAExp	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAOA expense
dFUTAExp	FT_REAL	8	Total FUTA expense
dSUTAExp	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA expense
dSUTA1Exp	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 1 expense
dSUTA2Exp	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 2 expense
dDifExp	FT_REAL	8	Total Dif (SDI) expense
dFHIExpTx	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI expense taxable
dFICAHTx	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI taxable
dFOAExpTx	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAOA expense taxable
dFICAOTx	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAOA taxable
dFUTATxbl	FT_REAL	8	Total FUTA taxable
dSUTATxbl	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA taxable
dSUTA1Txbl	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 1 taxable
dSUTA2Txbl	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 2 taxable
dDifTxbl	FT_REAL	8	Total Dif (SDI) taxable
dAcrDayA	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement A
dAcrDayB	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement B
dAcrDayC	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement C
dAcrDayD	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement D
dAcrDayE	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement E
dUExpA	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A
dUExpB	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B
dUExpC	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C
dUExpD	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D
dUExpE	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IEmpld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

#### Table: tPySLYU1 – US only

Contains employee's last year income summary information.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
lIncld	FT_LONG	4	Income ID
dAmt	FT_REAL	8	Amount

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld IEmpld lIncld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

#### Table: tPySLYU2 – US only

Contains employee's Last year deduction summary information.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
IDedId	FT_LONG	4	Deduction ID
dAmt	FT_REAL	8	Amount

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

---

IEmpld  
IDedId

### Table: tPyYTD – Canada only

Contains employee's year-to-date pay information.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dEIEarn	FT_REAL	8	EI insurable earnings year-to-date
dQTSales	FT_REAL	8	Quebec tips taxable Sales year-to-date
dQTFrSales	FT_REAL	8	Quebec tips collected year-to-date
dQTOther	FT_REAL	8	Quebec tips remitted year-to-date
dQTAlloc	FT_REAL	8	Quebec tips allocated year-to-date
dQFTaxTip	FT_REAL	8	Quebec tips taxable – federal year-to-date
dQTTaxTip	FT_REAL	8	Quebec tips taxable year-to-date
dAcrDayA	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement A year-to-date
dAcrDayB	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement B year-to-date
dAcrDayC	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement C year-to-date
dAcrDayD	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement D year-to-date
dAcrDayE	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement E year-to-date
dUExpA	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A year-todate
dUExpB	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B year-todate
dUExpC	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C year-todate
dUExpD	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D year-todate
dUExpE	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E year-todate
dtPrdStart	FT_DATE	5	Pay Period start date
dExtTax	FT_REAL	8	Not currently used.
dPenEarn	FT_REAL	8	Pensionable earning
dQpipEarn	FT_REAL	8	QPIP Insurable Earnings for current year

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IEmpld	Ascending	-

### Table: tPyYTDH – Canada only

Contains employee's year-to-date pay information in history mode.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dEIEarn	FT_REAL	8	EI insurable earnings year-to-date
dQTSales	FT_REAL	8	Quebec tips taxable Sales year-to-date
dQTFrSales	FT_REAL	8	Quebec tips collected year-to-date
dQTOther	FT_REAL	8	Quebec tips remitted year-to-date
dQTAlloc	FT_REAL	8	Quebec tips allocated year-to-date
dQFTaxTip	FT_REAL	8	Quebec tips taxable – federal year-to-date
dQTTaxTip	FT_REAL	8	Quebec tips taxable year-to-date
dAcrDayA	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement A year-to-date
dAcrDayB	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement B year-to-date
dAcrDayC	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement C year-to-date
dAcrDayD	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement D year-to-date

dAcrDayE	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement E year-to-date
dUExpA	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A year-todate
dUExpB	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B year-todate
dUExpC	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C year-todate
dUExpD	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D year-todate
dUExpE	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E year-todate
dExtTax	FT_REAL	8	Not currently used.
dPenEarn	FT_REAL	8	Pensionable earning
dQpipEarn	FT_REAL	8	QPIP Insurable Earnings for current year

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IEmpld	Ascending	-

**Table: tPyYTDHU – US only**

Contains employee’s year-to-date pay information in history mode.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserld	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgld	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dNet	FT_REAL	8	Total net pay
dHolPayCum	FT_REAL	8	Total cumulative holiday pay
dFICAHIExp	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI expense
dFICAOAExp	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAOA expense
dFUTAExp	FT_REAL	8	Total FUTA expense
dSUTAExp	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA expense
dSUTA1Exp	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 1 expense
dSUTA2Exp	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 2 expense
dDifExp	FT_REAL	8	Total Dif (SDI) expense
dFHIEpTx	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI expense taxable
dFICAHITx	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI taxable
dFOAExpTx	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAOA expense taxable
dFICAOATx	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAOA taxable
dFUTATxbl	FT_REAL	8	Total FUTA taxable
dSUTATxbl	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA taxable
dSUTA1Txbl	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 1 taxable
dSUTA2Txbl	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 2 taxable
dDifTxbl	FT_REAL	8	Total Dif (SDI) taxable
dAcrDayA	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement A year-to-date
dAcrDayB	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement B year-to-date
dAcrDayC	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement C year-to-date
dAcrDayD	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement D year-to-date
dAcrDayE	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement E year-to-date
dUExpA	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A year-todate
dUExpB	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B year-todate
dUExpC	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C year-todate
dUExpD	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D year-todate
dUExpE	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E year-todate

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IEmpld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tPyYTDH1 – US only**

Contains employee’s year-to-date pay income information in history mode.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
lInclId	FT_LONG	4	Income ID
dAmt	FT_REAL	8	Amount

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId IEmpld lInclId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

#### **Table: tPyYTDH2 – US only**

Contains employee's year-to-date pay deduction information in history mode.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
IDedId	FT_LONG	4	Deduction ID
dAmt	FT_REAL	8	Amount

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId IEmpld IDedId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

#### **Table: tPyYTDU – US only**

Contains employee's year-to-date pay information.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dNet	FT_REAL	8	Total net pay
dHolPayCum	FT_REAL	8	Total cumulative holiday pay
dFICAHIExp	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI expense
dFICAOAExp	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAOA expense
dFUTAExp	FT_REAL	8	Total FUTA expense
dSUTAExp	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA expense
dSUTA1Exp	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 1 expense
dSUTA2Exp	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 2 expense
dDifExp	FT_REAL	8	Total Dif (SDI) expense
dFHIEpTx	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI expense taxable
dFICAHTx	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI taxable
dFOAExpTx	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAOA expense taxable
dFICAOATx	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAOA taxable
dFUTATxbl	FT_REAL	8	Total FUTA taxable
dSUTATxbl	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA taxable
dSUTA1Txbl	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 1 taxable
dSUTA2Txbl	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 2 taxable
dDifTxbl	FT_REAL	8	Total Dif (SDI) taxable
dAcrDayA	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement A year-to-date
dAcrDayB	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement B year-to-date
dAcrDayC	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement C year-to-date



---

dAcrDayD	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement D year-to-date
dAcrDayE	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement E year-to-date
dUExpA	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A year-todate
dUExpB	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B year-todate
dUExpC	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C year-todate
dUExpD	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D year-todate
dUExpE	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E year-todate

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IEmpld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tPyYTDU1 – US only**

Contains employee YTD income summary information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
IIncId	FT_LONG	4	Income ID
dAmt	FT_REAL	8	Amount

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId IEmpld IIncId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tPyYTDU2 – US only**

Contains employee YTD deduction summary information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
IDedId	FT_LONG	4	Deduction ID
dAmt	FT_REAL	8	Amount

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId IEmpld IDedId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tRQDed – Not currently used**

Contains information of Source Deductions and Employer Contributions Return.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IID	FT_LONG	4	Returns ID
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
dDedContri	FT_REAL	8	Source Deductions and Compensation Tax
dQPP	FT_REAL	8	QPP Amount
dQHSF	FT_REAL	8	QHSF Amount

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
------------	------------	------------	------------

---

KEY_0	IId ICompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
-------	----------------	-----------	---------------------

**Table: tRQLodge – Not currently used**

Contains information of Duty on Lodging Return.

Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IID	FT_LONG	4	Returns ID
ICompld	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
nNumNights	FT_INT	2	Number of Nights
dDutyPer	FT_REAL	8	Duty per Night

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IId ICompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tRQPrems – Not currently used**

Contains information of Tax on Insurance Premiums Return.

Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IID	FT_LONG	4	Returns ID
ICompld	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
dInsPrems	FT_REAL	8	Insurance Premium Amount
dInsRate	FT_REAL	8	Insurance Premium Tax Rate
dAutoPrems	FT_REAL	8	Auto Insurance Premium Amount
dAutoRate	FT_REAL	8	Auto Insurance Premium Tax Rate

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IId ICompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tRQQst – Not currently used**

Contains information of GST/HST and QST Return.

Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IID	FT_LONG	4	Returns ID
ICompld	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
dtGSTStart	FT_DATE	5	GST/HST Start Date
dtGSTEnd	FT_DATE	5	GST/HST End Date
dSupplies	FT_REAL	8	Total Amount of Supplies
dGSTAmt	FT_REAL	8	GST/HST and Adjustments Amount
dITCAmt	FT_REAL	8	Input Tax Credit and Adjustments Amount
dQSTAmt	FT_REAL	8	QST and Adjustments Amount
dITRAmt	FT_REAL	8	Input Tax Refund and Adjustments Amount

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IId ICompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

---

**Table: tRQRet – Not currently used**

Contains information of Revenue Quebec returns.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IID	FT_LONG	4	Returns ID
ICompld	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
nType	FT_INT	2	Type of Returns *
dtStart	FT_DATE	5	Return Start Date
dtEnd	FT_DATE	5	Return End Date
dtDueDate	FT_DATE	5	Return Due Date
nStatus	FT_INT	2	Status of Returns **
dtRetDate	FT_DATE	5	Date return submitted
tmRetTime	FT_TIME	5	Time return submitted
sRefNumber	FT_CHAR	20	Reference Number of return submitted
bPaid	FT_BOOL	2	Return was paid
bPmtSubmit	FT_BOOL	2	Payment was submitted
dtPmtDate	FT_DATE	5	Date payment submitted
tmPmtTime	FT_TIME	5	Time Payment submitted
IJourID	FT_LONG	4	Payment Journal ID
IChqHdrID	FT_LONG	4	Payment Cheque Header ID
dTotalAmt	FT_REAL	8	Total Amount to Submit for the Return

\* Type of Returns:

- 1 GST/HST and QST Return
- 2 Duty on Tires Return
- 3 Duty on Lodging Return
- 4 Tax on Insurance Premiums Return
- 5 Source Deductions and Employer Contributions Return

\* Status of Returns:

- 1 Incompleted
- 2 Not Submitted
- 3 Submitted

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IId ICompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tRQTires – Not currently used**

Contains information of Duty on Tires Return.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IID	FT_LONG	4	Returns ID
ICompld	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
nNumTires	FT_INT	2	Number of Tires
dDutyPer	FT_REAL	8	Duty per Tire

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IId ICompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

## FAST POSTING INFORMATION

**Table: pAlrtRes – Internal use only**

Contains Fast Posting transaction cached alert result information.

**Table: pQueue – Internal use only**

Contains Fast Posting transaction queue information.

**Table: pSPTr – Internal use only**

Contains Fast Posting purchases/sales transaction header information.

**Table: pSPTrDt – Internal use only**

Contains Fast Posting purchases/sales transaction line detail information.

**Table: pSPTrDtP – Internal use only**

Contains Fast Posting purchases/sales transaction line project information.

**Table: pSPTrDtT – Internal use only**

Contains Fast Posting purchases/sales transaction line tax information.

**Table: pSPTrTax – Internal use only**

Contains Fast Posting purchases/sales transaction total tax information.

**Table: pStatus – Internal use only**

Contains Fast Posting transaction status information.

**Table: pTrans – Internal use only**

Contains Fast Posting transaction header information.

**Table: pTrSNum – Internal use only**

Contains Fast Posting transaction line serial number information.

## HISTORICAL INFORMATION

### Table: tActHDpt

Contains historical department information.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IActHDatId	FT_LONG	4	Historical date ID
IDeptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sDeptCode	FT_CHAR	4	Department code
sDeptDesc	FT_CHAR	25	Department English description
bActive	FT_BOOL	2	Department active
sDeptDescF	FT_CHAR	25	Department French (Canada)/Spanish (US) description, when not in use, it must be same as sDeptDesc

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IActHDatId IDeptId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tActHDRI

Contains historical department information.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IActHDatId	FT_LONG	4	Historical date ID
IDeptIntId	FT_LONG	4	Historical department information ID
IAcctIntId	FT_LONG	4	Historical account information ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
dYts	FT_REAL	8	Starting balance
dForYts	FT_REAL	8	Starting foreign balance
bUsed	FT_BOOL	2	Has been used

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IActHDatId IDeptIntId IAcctIntId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tActHDat

Contains historical date information.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IId	FT_LONG	4	Historical date ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only

## HISTORICAL INFORMATION

---

dtSDate	FT_DATE	5	Fiscal start date
dtCDate	FT_DATE	5	Conversion date
dtFDate	FT_DATE	5	Fiscal end date
dtLstTran	FT_DATE	5	Date of latest transaction
sYearDesc	FT_CHAR	35	Fiscal year description
nHistSet	FT_INT	2	History dataset number
nVersion	FT_INT	2	Version number of Simply which creates the historical data

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### **Table: tActHInf**

Contains historical account information per year.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lActIntId	FT_LONG	4	Historical account information ID
lActHDateId	FT_LONG	4	Historical date ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
lActNum	FT_LONG	4	Account number
sActName	FT_CHAR	35	Account name
cFunc	FT_CHAR	1	Account type
nAcctClass	FT_INT	2	Account class
dYts	FT_REAL	8	Starting balance
dForYts	FT_REAL	8	Starting foreign balance
lCurrncyId	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
bUsed	FT_BOOL	2	Account has been used
blinactive	FT_BOOL	2	Account inactive
sNameAlt	FT_CHAR	35	Alternate Spanish name

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lActIntId lActHDateId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### **Table: tActHRel**

Contains historical account relationships.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Historical account relationship ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
lActIntId	FT_LONG	4	Account internal ID
lActHDateId	FT_LONG	4	Historical date ID
lActHIntId	FT_LONG	4	Historical account information ID

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tActHRng**

Contains historical account range information.

Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IActHDatId	FT_LONG	4	Historical account relationship ID
IId	FT_LONG	4	Internal ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
nAcctClass	FT_INT	2	Account class
IStartAcct	FT_LONG	4	Starting account
IEndAcct	FT_LONG	4	Ending account

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	LactHDatId IId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tBgtAHxx**

Contains historical account budgeting information, up to five additional years. The suffix, xx (01–05), in the table name is the number of years older than last year’s data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tBgtAH01(year 2000) and tBgtAH02 (year 1999).

Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IActId	FT_LONG	4	Account internal ID
IDeptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dPeriod1	FT_REAL	8	Budget amount for period 1
dPeriod2	FT_REAL	8	Budget amount for period 2
dPeriod3	FT_REAL	8	Budget amount for period 3
dPeriod4	FT_REAL	8	Budget amount for period 4
dPeriod5	FT_REAL	8	Budget amount for period 5
dPeriod6	FT_REAL	8	Budget amount for period 6
dPeriod7	FT_REAL	8	Budget amount for period 7
dPeriod8	FT_REAL	8	Budget amount for period 8
dPeriod9	FT_REAL	8	Budget amount for period 9
dPeriod10	FT_REAL	8	Budget amount for period 10
dPeriod11	FT_REAL	8	Budget amount for period 11
dPeriod12	FT_REAL	8	Budget amount for period 12
dPeriod13	FT_REAL	8	Budget amount for period 13

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IActId IDeptId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tGMschHxx**

Contains miscellaneous information for historical general journal. The suffix, xx (01–99), in the table name is the number of years older than last year’s data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tJEAH01(year 2000) and tJEAH02 (year 1999).

## HISTORICAL INFORMATION

---

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IJEntID	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID
bAllocToAll	FT_BOOL	2	Apply project allocation to entire transaction
ICompld	FT_LONG	4	Company ID

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IJEntID ICompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### **Table: tJEAHxx**

Contains account information for historical journal entry. The suffix, *xx* (01–99), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tJEAH01(year 2000) and tJEAH02 (year 1999).

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IJEntID	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID
nLineNum	FT_INT	2	Account detail line number
IAcctID	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
dAmount	FT_REAL	8	Amount
dAmountFor	FT_REAL	8	Foreign amount
szComment	FT_CHAR	75	Comment for this line
IAcctDptID	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Account
ICompld	FT_LONG	4	Company ID

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IJEntID ICompld nLineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	IAcctID	Ascending	-

### **Table: tJEHxx**

Contains historical journal entry information. The suffix, *xx* (01–99), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tJEH01(year 2000) and tJEH02 (year 1999).

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IId	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID/Number
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserID	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgID	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dtJourDate	FT_DATE	5	Journal date
nModule	FT_INT	2	Module tag*
nType	FT_INT	2	Journal entry type**
sSource	FT_CHAR	20	Source description
sComment	FT_CHAR	75	Comment description
ICurrencyID	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID used for this journal entry
dExchRate	FT_REAL	8	Exchange rate if this journal entry is in foreign currency
IRecID	FT_LONG	4	General/vendor/customer/employee/inventory ID for this journal entry



nPymtClass	FT_INT	2	Payment type***
sComment2	FT_CHAR	75	Additional Transaction Info Comment
dtCmt2Date	FT_DATE	5	Additional Transaction Info Date
bExported	FT_BOOL	2	Not used in Simply Accounting
lCompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
bAcctEntry	FT_BOOL	2	Posted by accountants' edition
bAEImport	FT_BOOL	2	Imported from accountants' entry
bAftYEnd	FT_BOOL	2	The entry is posted after year end

\* Module Tag:

- 0 General
- 1 Vendors and Purchases
- 2 Customers and Sales
- 3 Employees
- 4 Inventory and Services

\*\* Journal Entry Type:

- 0 General, Payment or Transfers
- 1 Account Reconciliation , Invoice or Adjustment
- 32 Account Reconciliation Reversed
- 64 Account Reconciliation Reversal

\*\*\* Payment Type:

- 0 Unclassified
- 1 Invoice Payment
- 2 Miscellaneous Bill Payment
- 3 Credit Card Payment

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId lCompId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tJEPHxx**

Contains historical project information for the journal entry. The suffix, xx (01-99), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tJEPH01(year 2000) and tJEPH02 (year 1999).

Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IJEntId	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID
nLineNumAc	FT_INT	2	Account detail line number
nLineNumPj	FT_INT	2	Project detail line number
IPrjId	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dAmount	FT_REAL	8	Amount
dAmountFor	FT_REAL	8	Foreign amount
lCompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IPrjHrsId	FT_LONG	4	Project allocated by hours record ID

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IJEntId nLineNumAc lCompId nLineNumPj	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	IPrjId	Ascending	-

## HISTORICAL INFORMATION

---

### Table: tJEPHxx

Contains historical paycheck's project allocation by hours information. The suffix, *xx* (01-99), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tJEPH01(year 2000) and tJEPH02 (year 1999).

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Project allocated by hours record ID
dRegHrs	FT_REAL	8	Regular income hours allocated
dOT1Hrs	FT_REAL	8	Overtime 1hours allocated
dOT2Hrs	FT_REAL	8	Overtime 2hours allocated
dIncAHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income A hours allocated
dIncBHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income B hours allocated
dIncCHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income C hours allocated
dIncDHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income D hours allocated
dIncEHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income E hours allocated
dIncFHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income F hours allocated
dIncGHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income G hours allocated
dIncHHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income H hours allocated
dIncIHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income I hours allocated
dIncJAHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income J hours allocated
dIncKHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income K hours allocated
dIncLHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income L hours allocated
dIncMHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income M hours allocated
dIncNHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income N hours allocated
dIncOHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income O hours allocated
dIncPHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income P hours allocated
dIncQHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income Q hours allocated
dIncRHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income R hours allocated
dIncSHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income S hours allocated
dIncTHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income T hours allocated

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tJETHxx

Contains tax information for journal entry posted from the general journal. The suffix, *xx* (01-99), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tJETH01(year 2000) and tJETH02 (year 1999).

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IJEntId	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID
nLineNum	FT_INT	2	Tax detail line number
IAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
ITaxAuth	FT_LONG	4	Tax authority ID
ITaxCode	FT_LONG	4	Tax code ID
ITaxRev	FT_LONG	4	Revision number for the tax code
nType	FT_INT	2	Transaction type*
dTax	FT_REAL	8	Tax amount
dOthTax	FT_REAL	8	Other taxes paid
dTaxable	FT_REAL	8	Amount subject to tax
IAcctDptId	FT_LONG	4	Account department ID
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IJEntId nLineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

ICompld

- \* Transaction type:  
 1 Purchases  
 2 Sales

**Table: tPjBFHxx**

Contains historical project balance I, up to five additional years. The suffix, xx (01-05), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tPjBFH01(year 2000) and tPjBFH02 (year 1999).

Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IActId	FT_LONG	4	Account internal ID
IDeptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
IPrjId	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dBalAmt	FT_REAL	8	Balance forward

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IActId IDeptId IPrjId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tPySHxx – Canada only**

Contains employee's historical year yearly payroll summary, up to five additional years. The suffix, xx (01-05), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tPySH01(year 2000) and tPySH02 (year 1999).

Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IEmpId	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserid	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dEIEarn	FT_REAL	8	Total EI insurable earnings
dQTSales	FT_REAL	8	Total Quebec tips taxable Sales
dQTFrSales	FT_REAL	8	Total Quebec tips collected
dQTOther	FT_REAL	8	Total Quebec tips remitted
dQTAlloc	FT_REAL	8	Total Quebec tips allocated
dQFTaxTip	FT_REAL	8	Total Quebec tips taxable – federal
dQTTaxTip	FT_REAL	8	Total Quebec tips taxable
dAcrDayA	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement A
dAcrDayB	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement B
dAcrDayC	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement C
dAcrDayD	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement D
dAcrDayE	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement E
dUExpA	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A
dUExpB	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B
dUExpC	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C
dUExpD	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D
dUExpE	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E
dExtTax	FT_REAL	8	Not currently used.
fPenAdj	FT_REAL	8	Pension adjustment amount for eFile
dPenEarn	FT_REAL	8	Pensionable earning

## HISTORICAL INFORMATION

---

sRPPRegNo	FT_CHAR	7	RPP or DSP registration number for eFile
sEmpCode	FT_CHAR	2	Employment code for eFile
dQpipEarn	FT_REAL	8	QPIP Insurable Earnings for the year

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IEmpld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### **Table: tPyS1Hxx – Canada only**

Contains employee's historical year yearly payroll income summary, up to five additional years. The suffix, *xx* (01–05), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tPyS1H01(year 2000) and tPyS1H02 (year 1999).

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
lInclId	FT_LONG	4	Income ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dAmt	FT_REAL	8	Income amount

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	IEmpld		
	lInclId		

### **Table: tPyS2Hxx – Canada only**

Contains employee's historical year yearly payroll deduction summary, up to five additional years. The suffix, *xx* (01–05), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tPyS2H01(year 2000) and tPyS2H02 (year 1999).

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
IDedId	FT_LONG	4	Deduction ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dAmt	FT_REAL	8	Deduction amount

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	IEmpld		
	IDedId		

### **Table: tPSUHxx – US only**

Contains employee's historical year yearly payroll summary, up to five additional years. The suffix, *xx* (01–05), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tPSUH01(year 2000) and tPSUH02 (year 1999).

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee number
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserid	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgld	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dNet	FT_REAL	8	Total net pay
dFICAHIExp	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI expense
dFICAOAExp	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAOA expense
dFUTAExp	FT_REAL	8	Total FUTA expense
dSUTAExp	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA expense
dSUTA1Exp	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 1 expense
dSUTA2Exp	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 2 expense
dDifExp	FT_REAL	8	Total Dif (SDI) expense
dFHExpTx	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI expense taxable
dFICAHTx	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI taxable
dFOAExpTx	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAOA expense taxable
dFICAOATx	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAOA taxable
dFUTATxbl	FT_REAL	8	Total FUTA taxable
dSUTATxbl	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA taxable
dSUTA1Txbl	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 1 taxable
dSUTA2Txbl	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 2 taxable
dDifTxbl	FT_REAL	8	Total Dif (SDI) taxable
dAcrDayA	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement A
dAcrDayB	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement B
dAcrDayC	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement C
dAcrDayD	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement D
dAcrDayE	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement E
dUExpA	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A
dUExpB	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B
dUExpC	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C
dUExpD	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D
dUExpE	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IEmpld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tPSU1Hxx – US only**

Contains employee’s historical year yearly payroll income summary, up to five additional years. The suffix, *xx* (01–05), in the table name is the number of years older than last year’s data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tPSU1H01(year 2000) and tPSU1H02 (year 1999).

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
lIncl	FT_LONG	4	Income ID
dAmt	FT_REAL	8	Amount

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId IEmpld lIncl	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tPSU2Hxx – US only**

Contains employee's historical year yearly payroll deduction summary, up to five additional years. The suffix, xx (01–05), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tPSU2H01(year 2000) and tPSU2H02 (year 1999).

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
IDedId	FT_LONG	4	Deduction ID
dAmt	FT_REAL	8	Amount

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	IEmpld		
	IDedId		

**Table: tPQUHxx – US only**

Contains employee's historical year quarterly payroll summary, up to five additional years. The suffix, xx (01–05), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tPQUH01(year 2000) and tPQUH02 (year 1999).

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
nQtr	FT_INT	2	Quarter number
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dNet	FT_REAL	8	Total net pay
dFICAHIExp	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI expense
dFICAOAExp	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAOA expense
dFUTAExp	FT_REAL	8	Total FUTA expense
dSUTAExp	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA expense
dSUTA1Exp	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 1 expense
dSUTA2Exp	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 2 expense
dDifExp	FT_REAL	8	Total Dif (SDI) expense
dFHIExpTx	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI expense taxable
dFICAHITx	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAHI taxable
dFOAExpTx	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAOA expense taxable
dFICAOATx	FT_REAL	8	Total FICAOA taxable
dFUTATxbl	FT_REAL	8	Total FUTA taxable
dSUTATxbl	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA taxable
dSUTA1Txbl	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 1 taxable
dSUTA2Txbl	FT_REAL	8	Total SUTA 2 taxable
dDifTxbl	FT_REAL	8	Total Dif (SDI) taxable
dAcrDayA	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement A
dAcrDayB	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement B
dAcrDayC	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement C
dAcrDayD	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement D
dAcrDayE	FT_REAL	8	Days accrued for entitlement E
dUExpA	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A
dUExpB	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B
dUExpC	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C
dUExpD	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D
dUExpE	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
------------	------------	------------	------------

---

KEY_0	IEmpld nQtr	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
-------	----------------	-----------	---------------------

**Table: tPQU1Hxx – US only**

Contains employee's historical year quarterly payroll income summary, up to five additional years. The suffix, *xx* (01–05), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tPQU1H01(year 2000) and tPQU1H02 (year 1999).

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
lIncld	FT_LONG	4	Income ID
nQtr	FT_INT	2	Quarter number
dAmt	FT_REAL	8	Amount

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld IEmpld lIncld nQtr	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tPQU2Hxx – US only**

Contains employee's historical year quarterly payroll deduction summary, up to five additional years. The suffix, *xx* (01–05), in the table name is the number of years older than last year's data. If we have 2 years of history and the current year is 2002, there would be two tables, tPQU2H01(year 2000) and tPQU2H02 (year 1999).

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
IDedId	FT_LONG	4	Deduction ID
nQtr	FT_INT	2	Quarter number
dAmt	FT_REAL	8	Amount

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld IEmpld IDedId nQtr	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

## INVENTORY AND SERVICE

### Table: tInvBOM

Contains bill of materials for inventory items.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lInventId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory item record ID
nLineNum	FT_INT	2	Line number
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserid	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
lBldInvlId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory item record ID of assembly component
dQuantity	FT_REAL	8	Quantity of assembly component required
bNoEdit	FT_BOOL	2	Inventory's build definition cannot be edited

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lInventId nLineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tInvByLn

Contains inventory By location information

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lInventId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory ID
lInvLocId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory Location ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserid	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dInStock	FT_REAL	8	Quantity of goods on hand
dCostStk	FT_REAL	8	Cost of goods on hand
dOrderPt	FT_REAL	8	Order point, minimum quantity level
dLastCost	FT_REAL	8	Most recent recorded unit selling price
dQtyOnOrd	FT_REAL	8	Quantity on purchase order
dLastPPrce	FT_REAL	8	Most recent recorded unit purchase price
dQOnSalOrd	FT_REAL	8	Quantity on sales order
dHInStock	FT_REAL	8	Historical quantity of goods on hand
dHCostStk	FT_REAL	8	Historical cost of goods on hand

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lInventId lInvLocId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tInvCate

Contains inventory category information

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory category ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only



sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sCatName	FT_CHAR	25	English name
sCatNameF	FT_CHAR	25	French (Canada)/Spanish (US) name, when not in use, it must be same as sCatName

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: Invent**

Contains the inventory and service item records.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory and service item ID
sPartCode	FT_CHAR	52	Item number
sName	FT_CHAR	75	Item description
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
lAcNAsset	FT_LONG	4	Linked asset account
lAcNExp	FT_LONG	4	Linked expense account
lAcNRev	FT_LONG	4	Linked revenue account
lAcNVar	FT_LONG	4	Linked variance account
bService	FT_BOOL	2	Service (TRUE) or Inventory (FALSE) item
bSellAsStk	FT_BOOL	2	Selling units are same as stocking units
bBuyAsStk	FT_BOOL	2	Buying units are same as stocking units
bSellToStk	FT_BOOL	2	Selling relationship is selling unit per stocking unit
bBuyToStk	FT_BOOL	2	Buying relationship is buying unit per stocking unit
sSellUnit	FT_CHAR	15	Selling units, such as Lbs., tons or yards
sBuyUnit	FT_CHAR	15	Buying units, such as Lbs., tons or yards
sStockUnit	FT_CHAR	15	Default units, such as Lbs., tons or yards
dSellRel	FT_REAL	8	Selling relationship
dBuyRel	FT_REAL	8	Buying relationship
bInactive	FT_BOOL	2	Active/Inactive inventory
dDutyPer	FT_REAL	8	Duty percentage
bUsedRel	FT_BOOL	2	Inventory item has been used in a journal, and can't change the unit of measure relationships any more.
dBldQty	FT_REAL	8	Build quantity
dBldCost	FT_REAL	8	Additional cost to build this item
lAcNBOM	FT_LONG	4	Bill of materials additional cost linked account
bIntServ	FT_BOOL	2	Internal service activity
bServAct	FT_BOOL	2	Activity type for time and billing
bRelTime	FT_BOOL	2	Units are related to time
nRelAmt	FT_INT	2	Unit relationship amount
nRelSel	FT_INT	2	Unit Relationship Selection*
nStatus	FT_INT	2	Billing Status**
bOkToChrg	FT_BOOL	2	Allow charges for this item if it is not billable
nInvType	FT_INT	2	Invoicing Type*** - what charges are based on
dFlatFee	FT_REAL	8	Flat fee amount
lDptAssId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for linked asset account
lDptExpId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for linked expense account
lDptRevId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for linked revenue account
lDptVarId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for linked variance account
lDptBOMId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for linked BOM account
nPayRate	FT_INT	2	Income rate that the employee's time is applied to
lCompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
lModVer	FT_LONG	4	Record change counter. (Increment if record has changed)
lInvCatId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory category ID

## INVENTORY AND SERVICE

---

sNameF	FT_CHAR	75	Item French (Canada)/Spanish (US) description, when not in use, it must be same as sName
sSellUnitF	FT_CHAR	15	Selling units in French (Canada)/Spanish (US), such as Lbs., tons or yards, when not in use, it must be same as sSellUnit
sBuyUnitF	FT_CHAR	15	Buying units in French (Canada)/Spanish (US), such as Lbs., tons or yards, when not in use, it must be same as sBuyUnit
sStockUnitF	FT_CHAR	15	Default units in French (Canada)/Spanish (US), such as Lbs., tons or yards, when not in use, it must be same as sStockUnit
bSerialNum	FT_BOOL	2	Serialization is turned off for the item

\* Unit Relationship Selection:

0	Minutes per Unit
1	Hours per Unit
2	Units per Minute
3	Units per Hour

\*\* Billing Status:

0	Billable
1	Non-Billable
2	No Charge

\*\*\* Invoicing Type:

0	Billable Time
1	Flat Fee

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	sPartCode	Ascending	-
KEY_2	sName	Ascending	-
KEY_3	sName sPartCode	Ascending	-

### Table: tInvExt

Contains the additional inventory and service record information, which is used in inventory tracking reports.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lInventoryId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory and Service item record ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dtLastSold	FT_DATE	5	Date of last sale involving item
dValAtFStr	FT_REAL	8	Value on fiscal start date
dValAtClr	FT_REAL	8	Value on date the inventory tracking was last cleared or started
dQtyAtFStr	FT_REAL	8	Quantity on hand on fiscal start date
dQtyAtClr	FT_REAL	8	Quantity on hand on date the inventory tracking was last cleared or started
dYTDamtSld	FT_REAL	8	Amount sold year-to-date
dPrAmtSld	FT_REAL	8	Amount sold last fiscal year
dYTDuntSld	FT_REAL	8	Units sold year-to-date
dPrUntSld	FT_REAL	8	Units sold last year
dYTDcoGS	FT_REAL	8	Cost of goods sold year-to-date
dPrPriorCOGS	FT_REAL	8	Cost of goods sold last year
lYTDNumTx	FT_LONG	4	Number of transactions year-to-date
lPrNumTx	FT_LONG	4	Number of transactions last year

lInvLocId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory Location ID
dValLYst	FT_REAL	8	Value on last year fiscal start date
dQtyLYst	FT_REAL	8	Quantity on hand on last year fiscal start date

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lInventId lInvLocId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tInvFPrC**

Contains the inventory and service foreign pricing information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lInventId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory and Service item record ID
lCurrncyId	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dLPurPrice	FT_REAL	8	Last purchase price used

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lInventId lCurrncyId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tInvInfo**

Contains the additional inventory and service record information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lInventId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory and Service item record ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sBmpLocal	FT_CHAR	260	Filename for the bitmap of the item
sLongDesc	FT_CHAR	511	Long English description for the item
sThumb	FT_MEMO	511	Filename for the thumbnail of the item
sLongDescF	FT_CHAR	511	Long French (Canada)/US (Spanish) description for the item, when not in use, it must be same as sLongDesc

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lInventId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tInvLoc**

Contains inventory location information

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory Location ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only

## INVENTORY AND SERVICE

---

sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sGrpCode	FT_CHAR	35	Code
sGrpDesc	FT_CHAR	255	Description in English
bActive	FT_BOOL	2	This location is active
bUsed	FT_BOOL	2	This location is already in use in a transaction
nType	FT_INT	2	Location type *
sGrpDescF	FT_CHAR	255	Description in French(Canada)/US (Spanish). When not in use, the value must be same as sGrpDesc

\* Location type:

- 0 location
- 1 category

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### **Table: tInvLot**

Contains inventory lots information

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory Lot ID
lInventId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory ID
lInvLocId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory Location ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dOrigQty	FT_REAL	8	The quantity the lot originally had when created
dQty	FT_REAL	8	The quantity remained in the lot
dValue	FT_REAL	8	The value remained in the lot
dUnitCost	FT_REAL	8	The cost for the item in this lot. The cost is based on stock unit
dtEntDate	FT_DATE	5	The date on which this lot is created
nITJour	FT_INT	2	IT journal number of the transaction where this lot got created
lOrigITId	FT_LONG	4	The IT Rec Id where this lot got originally created
lJourNum	FT_LONG	4	The journal entry number
szSource	FT_CHAR	20	Source
bTrfLoc	FT_BOOL	2	Transfer from locations

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### **Table: tInvPrc**

Contains inventory items sales prices

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lInventId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory and Service record ID
lCurrncyId	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
lPrcListId	FT_LONG	4	Price list ID
bSpecified	FT_BOOL	2	Pricing method – fixed price or exchange rate
dPrice	FT_REAL	8	Price
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only

sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
IModVer	FT_LONG	4	Record change counter. (Increment if record has changed)

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lInventId lCurrncyId lPrclistId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tInVTxDt**

Contains inventory and services tax exemption information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lInvid	FT_LONG	4	Inventory and Service record ID
lTaxAuth	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
bExempt	FT_BOOL	2	Inventory/Service is exempt from tax
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lInvid lTaxAuth	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tInVUDF**

Contains user-defined information for inventory and services.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lInventId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory and Service record ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sUsrDfnd1	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 1
sUsrDfnd2	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 2
sUsrDfnd3	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 3
sUsrDfnd4	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 4
sUsrDfnd5	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 5
bPopInfo1	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 1
bPopInfo2	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 2
bPopInfo3	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 3
bPopInfo4	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 4
bPopInfo5	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 5

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lInventId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tPrclList**

Contains sales price lists information

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Price list ID
sDesc	FT_CHAR	25	English Description
bActive	FT_BOOL	2	Active status
bEditable	FT_BOOL	2	Can be edited/deleted
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserld	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgld	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
lModVer	FT_LONG	4	Record change counter. (Increment if record has changed)
sDescF	FT_CHAR	25	French (Canada)/US (Spanish) Description. When not in use, the value must be same as sDesc

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

## INVENTORY SERIALIZATION

### Table: tInvSNAv

Contains latest inventory serial number availability

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lInventID	FT_LONG	4	Inventory and service record ID
sSerialNum	FT_CHAR	52	Serial number
lInvSNumID	FT_LONG	4	Serial number ID
nStatus	FT_INT	2	Serialized item status*
bBOM	FT_BOOL	2	Build from Bill of Material

\* Serialized Item Status:

0	Available
1	Sold
2	Returned to Vendor
3	Adjust-out
4	Used in Build
5	Transferred

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lInventID sSerialNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tInvSNum

Contains inventory serialization information

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Serial number ID
lInvLotId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory lot ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sSerialNum	FT_CHAR	52	Serial number
nStatus	FT_INT	2	Serialized item status*
nITJour	FT_INT	2	IT journal entry number of the transaction where this serial number was last used
szSource	FT_CHAR	20	Source
bTrfLoc	FT_BOOL	2	Transferred from other location

\* Serialized Item Status:

0	Available
1	Sold
2	Returned to Vendor
3	Adjust-out
4	Used in Build
5	Transferred

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

---

### Table: tSBom

Contains build of material tracking information for a serialized inventory. Each serialized inventory with different serial number built will have a record.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Build of material tracking ID
lITRecId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory tracking ID
nLineNum	FT_INT	2	Inventory tracking detail line number
lInventId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory item record ID
sNumId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory serial number record ID
sSerialNum	FT_CHAR	52	Serial number
bDissem	FT_BOOL	2	Inventory item is disassembled

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId lITRecId nLineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tSBomLn

Contains a detail line for a serialized inventory build of material record. Each component with different serial number will have a record

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
ISBomId	FT_LONG	4	Build of material tracking ID
lInventId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory item record ID
nLineNum	FT_INT	2	Inventory tracking detail line number
sNumId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory serial number record ID
sSerialNum	FT_CHAR	52	Serial number

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ISBomId lInventId nLineNum sNumId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique



## INVOICE LOOKUP & INVENTORY TRACKING

### Table: tITLU

Contains invoice lookup record information and will be available only when the database stores invoice lookup information.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IITRecId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory tracking ID
sName	FT_CHAR	52	Vendor or customer's name
sAddress1	FT_CHAR	75	Vendor or customer's address line 1
sAddress2	FT_CHAR	75	Vendor or customer's address line 2
sAddress3	FT_CHAR	75	Vendor or customer's address line 3
sAddress4	FT_CHAR	75	Vendor or customer's address line 4
sAddress5	FT_CHAR	75	Vendor or customer's address line 5
sShipTo1	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to address line 1
sShipTo2	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to address line 2
sShipTo3	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to address line 3
sShipTo4	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to address line 4
sShipTo5	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to address line 5
sShipTo6	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to address line 6
dTotal	FT_REAL	8	Invoice total
nTSAcSort	FT_INT	2	Time Slip Sort Method* when used for consolidation
dtTSSstart	FT_DATE	5	Start date of time slip consolidation
dtTSEnd	FT_DATE	5	End date of time slip consolidation
sPONum	FT_CHAR	20	Purchase/Sales order number
sShpprName	FT_CHAR	20	Shipper's name
sTrackingN	FT_CHAR	35	Package tracking number
IAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Account posted to
bDistByAmt	FT_BOOL	2	Project allocation by amount
b40Data	FT_BOOL	2	From 4.0 data
bDeleted	FT_BOOL	2	Deleted
bNotRecd	FT_BOOL	2	Waiting for invoice to arrive
bFromPO	FT_BOOL	2	Originated from a purchase/sales order
IAcctDptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for account
bAlocToAll	FT_BOOL	2	Apply project allocation to entire transaction
nTplType	FT_INT	2	Invoice template type
IAddrId	FT_LONG	4	Customer's ship-to address ID
dtShipDate	FT_DATE	5	Ship date
nLangPref	FT_INT	2	Vendor or customers' s language preference
bUseVenItm	FT_BOOL	2	Use Vendor Inventory
IProjId	FT_LONG	4	Project ID

\* Time Slip Sort Method:

- 1 By Date
- 2 By Activity
- 3 By Employee

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IITRecId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tITLULi

Contains a detail line for invoice lookup.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IITRecId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory tracking ID
nLineNum	FT_INT	2	Invoice detail line number
sItem	FT_CHAR	52	Item number
sUnits	FT_CHAR	15	Units

## INVOICE LOOKUP & INVENTORY TRACKING

---

nUnitType	FT_INT	2	Type of units used*
sDesc	FT_CHAR	255	Description
dAmtIncITx	FT_REAL	8	Line amount excluding any tax
dOrdered	FT_REAL	8	Quantity ordered (stocking units)
dRemaining	FT_REAL	8	Quantity on back order (stocking units)
dPrice	FT_REAL	8	Price entered on Invoices, Orders and Quotes window
dDutyPer	FT_REAL	8	Duty percentage
dDutyAmt	FT_REAL	8	Duty amount
bFreight	FT_BOOL	2	Freight line
ITaxCode	FT_LONG	4	Tax code ID
ITaxRev	FT_LONG	4	Tax revision used
dTaxAmt	FT_REAL	8	Total tax amount for this line
bTSLine	FT_BOOL	2	Line is from a time slip
dBasePrice	FT_REAL	8	Base price entered on Invoices, Orders and Quotes window
dLineDisc	FT_REAL	8	Line discount percentage for sales invoices, orders and quotes.
dVenRel	FT_REAL	8	Vendor Relationship
bVenToStk	FT_BOOL	2	Is Vendor to Stock
bDefDesc	FT_BOOL	2	Is Default Description used

\* Unit Type:

- 1 Stocking units
- 2 Buying units
- 3 Selling units

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IITRecId nLineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### **Table: tITLULiP**

Contains a project allocation line for an invoice lookup detail line.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IITRecId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory tracking ID
nLineNumAc	FT_INT	2	Invoice lookup detail line number
nLineNumPj	FT_INT	2	Project allocation line number for the associated invoice lookup line
IProjId	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dAmount	FT_REAL	8	Amount or Percentage, depending on allocation type found in associated tITLU

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IITRecId nLineNumAc nLineNumPj	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### **Table: tITLULiT**

Contains tax information line for an invoice lookup detail line.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IITRecId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory tracking ID
nLineNum	FT_INT	2	Invoice lookup detail line number

ITaxAuth	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
bExempt	FT_BOOL	2	Tax is exempt
dTaxAmt	FT_REAL	8	Tax amount
IDeptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for tax line

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IITRecId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	nLineNum		
	ITaxAuth		

**Table: tITLUtoT**

Contains tax totals for an invoice lookup record.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IITRecId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory tracking ID
ITaxAuth	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
dTaxAmt	FT_REAL	8	Total tax amount
dNonRef	FT_REAL	8	Total non-refundable amount

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IITRecId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	ITaxAuth		

**Table: tITRec**

Contains inventory tracking information for an invoice. Each transaction posted will have a tITRec record unless cleared.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory tracking ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
IVenCusId	FT_LONG	4	Vendor/Customer's ID (0 represents a One-time vendor or customer)
IJourId	FT_LONG	4	Journal entry ID
nTsfln	FT_INT	2	In Item Assembly, number of transferring in lines
nJournal	FT_INT	2	Journal from which this entry is generated*
dtJournal	FT_DATE	5	Journal entry date
dtUsing	FT_DATE	5	Session date
sComment	FT_CHAR	100	Comments
sSource1	FT_CHAR	20	Source code – Invoice or check number depending whether you use check as source or other internal payment number
sSource2	FT_CHAR	20	Source code – Invoice or check number depending whether you use check as source or credit card type
sRef	FT_CHAR	20	Reference number in Other Payments
dFreight	FT_REAL	8	Freight revenue amount (this field is additional cost for Item Assembly records)
dInvAmt	FT_REAL	8	Total amount, including taxes from invoice
fDiscPer	FT_REAL	8	Discount percentage
nDiscDay	FT_INT	2	Discount if paid in number of days
nNetDay	FT_INT	2	Discount if net amount paid in number of days
dDiscAmt	FT_REAL	8	Discount amount

## INVOICE LOOKUP & INVENTORY TRACKING

---

bCashTrans	FT_BOOL	2	Cash transactions
bCashAcct	FT_BOOL	2	Cash accounting
b40Data	FT_BOOL	2	From 4.0 Data
bReversal	FT_BOOL	2	Reversal – no lookup record associated
bReversed	FT_BOOL	2	Reversed – lookup has been deleted
bFromPO	FT_BOOL	2	From a purchase/sales order
bPdByCash	FT_BOOL	2	Paid by cash
bPdbyCC	FT_BOOL	2	Paid by credit card
bDiscBfTax	FT_BOOL	2	Take discount before tax
bFromImp	FT_BOOL	2	Imported entry
bUseMCurr	FT_BOOL	2	Multi-currency information is stored
bLUCleared	FT_BOOL	2	Associated lookup record has been cleared
bStoreDuty	FT_BOOL	2	Storing duty
ICurIdUsed	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID used
dExchRate	FT_REAL	8	Currency exchange rate
sSource3	FT_CHAR	20	Check/Source number for Other Payments
bPrinted	FT_BOOL	2	Invoice has been printed
bEmailed	FT_BOOL	2	Invoice has been emailed
IChqId	FT_LONG	4	Check ID
sUser	FT_CHAR	20	User name of user that entered this transaction
bChallan	FT_BOOL	2	Not used in Simply Accounting
bPaidByWeb	FT_BOOL	2	Paid by web store
nOrdType	FT_INT	2	Order type**
bPrePaid	FT_BOOL	2	Invoice has prepayment amount in it
IOrigPPId	FT_LONG	4	Original prepayment ID from tCusTr or tVenTr
IPPIId	FT_LONG	4	Prepayment ID ID from tCusTr or tVenTr
dPrePAmt	FT_REAL	8	Prepayment amount
ISoldBy	FT_LONG	4	Salesperson (employee) ID
szSoldBy	FT_CHAR	52	Salesperson (employee) name
bDSProc	FT_BOOL	2	Order cleared in the deposit slip
lInvLocId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory location ID
bTrfLoc	FT_BOOL	2	Is a transfer between locations
bRmBPLst	FT_BOOL	2	Removed from batch printing list
bPSPrintd	FT_BOOL	2	Sales invoice has been printed as a packing slip
bPSRmBPLst	FT_BOOL	2	Removed from packing slip batch printing list
ICCTransId	FT_NUMBER	4	Credit Card Transaction Id
bPdByDP	FT_BOOL	2	If paid by direct payment

\* Journal Types:

- 7 Purchase, Orders and Quotes
- 8 Sales, Orders and Quotes
- 10 Bill of Materials and Item assembly
- 12 Payments
- 14 Adjustments

\*\* Order Type:

- 0 Regular order
- 1 Web store order

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	IVenCusId	Ascending	-
KEY_2	dtJournal	Ascending	-

### **Table: tITRLine**

Contains a detail line for an inventory tracking record.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
------	------	------	-------------

---

IITRecId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory tracking ID
nLineNum	FT_INT	2	Inventory tracking detail line number
sSource	FT_CHAR	52	Source number
lInventId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory and service item ID
lAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
dQty	FT_REAL	8	Quantity received/sold (stocking units)
dPrice	FT_REAL	8	Price
dAmt	FT_REAL	8	Amount
dCost	FT_REAL	8	Cost
dRev	FT_REAL	8	Revenue
bTsfln	FT_BOOL	2	Assembly components line for Item Assembly
bVarLine	FT_BOOL	2	Variance line
bReversal	FT_BOOL	2	Reversal line for Purchases and Sales
bService	FT_BOOL	2	Service item
lAcctDptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for account
lInvLocId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory Location ID
bDefPrc	FT_BOOL	2	Price is default price from price list
lPrcListId	FT_LONG	4	Price list ID
dBasePrice	FT_REAL	8	Base price
dLineDisc	FT_REAL	8	Line discount percentage for sales invoices, orders and quotes
bDefBsPrc	FT_BOOL	2	Base price is default price from price list
bDelInv	FT_BOOL	2	Inventory and service item has been deleted
bUseVenItm	FT_BOOL	2	Use Vendor Inventory

---

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IITRecId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	nLineNum		
KEY_1	lInventId	Ascending	-

**Table: tITRLot**

Contains relationship between the inventory lot table tlnvLot and the inventory tracking detail line table, tITRLine.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IITRecId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory tracking ID
nLineNum	FT_INT	2	Inventory tracking detail line number
lLotId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory lot ID
dQty	FT_REAL	8	Quantity received/sold (stocking units)

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IITRecId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	nLineNum		
	lLotId		

**Table: tITRSNum**

Contains relationship between the inventory serial number table tlnvSNum and the inventory tracking detail line table, tITRLine.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IITRecID	FT_LONG	4	Inventory tracking ID
nLineNum	FT_INT	2	Inventory tracking detail line number
lLotID	FT_LONG	4	Inventory lot ID
lSerNumID	FT_LONG	4	Inventory serial number ID
nStatus	FT_INT	2	Serialized item status*
bNotRpt	FT_BOOL	2	Currently not used in Simply

---

\* Serialized Item Status:

- 0 Available
- 1 Sold
- 2 Returned to Vendor
- 3 Adjust-out
- 4 Used in Build
- 5 Transferred

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lITRecID nLineNum lLotID lSerlNumID	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tSDUUID**

Contains SData tracking information

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	sData ID
sGuid	FT_CHAR	70	Unique identified for BillingBoss
sMetaData	FT_MEMO	1024	Reserverd for future use
lNodeId	FT_LONG	4	sData Node ID
lTable	FT_LONG	4	Table Number
lFrngId	FT_LONG	4	Foreign ID
lTick	FT_LONG	4	Tick Number
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
bPreferred	FT_BOOL	2	Preferred GUID for this record
sCRC32	FT_CHAR	30	CRC32 checsum this record

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	sGuid	-	-
KEY_2	lTable lFrngId bPreferred	-	-

## JOURNAL ENTRIES

### Table: tGJMsc

Contains miscellaneous information for the general journal.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IJEntID	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID
bAlocToAll	FT_BOOL	2	Apply project allocation to entire transaction
ICompld	FT_LONG	4	Company ID

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IJEntId ICompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tGJMscLY

Contains last year's miscellaneous information for the general journal.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IJEntID	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID
bAlocToAll	FT_BOOL	2	Apply project allocation to entire transaction
ICompld	FT_LONG	4	Company ID

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IJEntId ICompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tJELYPH

Contains last year's paycheck's project allocation by hours information.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Project allocated by hours record ID
dRegHrs	FT_REAL	8	Regular income hours allocated
dOT1Hrs	FT_REAL	8	Overtime 1hours allocated
dOT2Hrs	FT_REAL	8	Overtime 2hours allocated
dIncAHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income A hours allocated
dIncBHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income B hours allocated
dIncCHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income C hours allocated
dIncDHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income D hours allocated
dIncEHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income E hours allocated
dIncFHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income F hours allocated
dIncGHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income G hours allocated
dIncHHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income H hours allocated
dIncIHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income I hours allocated
dIncJAHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income J hours allocated
dIncKHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income K hours allocated
dIncLHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income L hours allocated
dIncMHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income M hours allocated
dIncNHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income N hours allocated
dIncOHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income O hours allocated
dIncPHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income P hours allocated
dIncQHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income Q hours allocated
dIncRHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income R hours allocated
dIncSHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income S hours allocated
dIncTHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income T hours allocated

## JOURNAL ENTRIES

---

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### **Table: tJEntAct**

Contains account information for the journal entry.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IJEntId	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID
nLineNum	FT_INT	2	Account detail line number
IAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
dAmount	FT_REAL	8	Amount
dAmountFor	FT_REAL	8	Foreign amount
szComment	FT_CHAR	75	Comment for this line
IAcctDptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Account
ICompld	FT_LONG	4	Company ID

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IJEntId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	ICompld		
	nLineNum		
KEY_1	IAcctId	Ascending	-

### **Table: tJEntCA**

Contains account information for the cash journal entry (cash-basis accounting only).

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IJEntId	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID
nLineNum	FT_INT	2	Account detail line number
IAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
IPerPaid	FT_LONG	4	Percentage paid off
dAmount	FT_REAL	8	Amount
dAmountFor	FT_REAL	8	Foreign amount
szComment	FT_CHAR	75	Comment for this line
IAcctDptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Account
ICompld	FT_LONG	4	Company ID

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IJEntId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	nLineNum		
	ICompld		
KEY_1	IAcctId	Ascending	-

### **Table: tJEntCP**

Contains project information for the cash journal entry (cash-basis accounting only).

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IJEntId	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID
nLineNumAc	FT_INT	2	Account detail line number



nLineNumPj	FT_INT	2	Project detail line number
IPrjId	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
IPerPaid	FT_LONG	4	Percentage paid off
dAmount	FT_REAL	8	Amount
dAmountFor	FT_REAL	8	Foreign amount
ICompld	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IPrjHrsId	FT_LONG	4	Project allocated by hours record ID

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IJEntId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	nLineNumAc		
	nLineNumPj		
	ICompld		
KEY_1	IPrjId	Ascending	-

**Table: tJEntCsh**

Contains cash journal entry information (cash-basis accounting only).

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
Id	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID/Number
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dtJourDate	FT_DATE	5	Journal date
nModule	FT_INT	2	Module tag*
nType	FT_INT	2	Journal entry type**
sSource	FT_CHAR	20	Source description
sComment	FT_CHAR	75	Comment description
fPaid	FT_REAL	8	Percentage paid off
ICurrencyId	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID used for this journal entry
dExchRate	FT_REAL	8	Exchange rate if this journal entry is in foreign currency
IRecId	FT_LONG	4	General/vendor/customer/employee/inventory ID for this journal entry
nPymtClass	FT_INT	2	Payment type***
sComment2	FT_CHAR	75	Additional Transaction Info Comment
dtCmt2Date	FT_DATE	5	Additional Transaction Info Date
IBankActId	FT_LONG	4	Bank account that was used to pay the invoice
IBankDptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Bank account
ICompld	FT_LONG	4	Company ID

\* Module Tag:

- 0 General
- 1 Vendors and Purchases
- 2 Customers and Sales
- 3 Employees
- 4 Inventory and Services

\*\* Journal Entry Type:

- 0 General, Payment or Transfers
- 1 Account Reconciliation , Invoice or Adjustment
- 32 Account Reconciliation Reversed
- 64 Account Reconciliation Reversal

\*\*\* Payment Type:

- 0 Unclassified
- 1 Invoice Payment
- 2 Miscellaneous Bill Payment
- 3 Credit Card Payment

## JOURNAL ENTRIES

---

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId lCompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### **Table: tJEntLY**

Contains last year's journal entry information.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID/Number
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dtJourDate	FT_DATE	5	Journal date
nModule	FT_INT	2	Module tag*
nType	FT_INT	2	Journal entry type**
sSource	FT_CHAR	20	Source description
sComment	FT_CHAR	75	Comment description
lCurrncyId	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID used for this journal entry
dExchRate	FT_REAL	8	Exchange rate if this journal entry is in foreign currency
lRecId	FT_LONG	4	General/vendor/customer/employee/inventory ID for this journal entry
nPymtClass	FT_INT	2	Payment type***
sComment2	FT_CHAR	75	Additional Transaction Info Comment
dtCmt2Date	FT_DATE	5	Additional Transaction Info Date
bExported	FT_BOOL	2	Not used in Simply Accounting
lCompld	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
bAcctEntry	FT_BOOL	2	Posted by accountants' edition
bAEImport	FT_BOOL	2	Imported from accountants' entry
bAftYEnd	FT_BOOL	2	The entry is posted after year end

\* Module Tag:

- 0 General
- 1 Vendors and Purchases
- 2 Customers and Sales
- 3 Employees
- 4 Inventory and Services

\*\* Journal Entry Type:

- 0 General, Payment or Transfers
- 1 Account Reconciliation , Invoice or Adjustment
- 32 Account Reconciliation Reversed
- 64 Account Reconciliation Reversal

\*\*\* Payment Type:

- 0 Unclassified
- 1 Invoice Payment
- 2 Miscellaneous Bill Payment
- 3 Credit Card Payment

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId lCompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tJEntLYA**

Contains account information for last year's journal entry.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IJEntId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID
nLineNum	Number	FT_INT	2	Account detail line number
IAcctId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
dAmount	Number	FT_REAL	8	Amount
dAmountFor	Number	FT_REAL	8	Foreign amount
szComment	Text	FT_CHAR	75	Comment for this line
IAcctDptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Account
ICompId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Company ID

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IJEntId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	ICompId		
	nLineNum		
KEY_1	IAcctId	Ascending	-

**Table: tJEntLYP**

Contains project information for last year's journal entry.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IJEntId	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID
nLineNumAc	FT_INT	2	Account detail line number
nLineNumPj	FT_INT	2	Project detail line number
IPrjId	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dAmount	FT_REAL	8	Amount
dAmountFor	FT_REAL	8	Foreign amount
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IPrjHrsId	FT_LONG	4	Project allocated by hours record ID

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IJEntId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	nLineNumAc		
	ICompId		
	nLineNumPj		
KEY_1	IPrjId	Ascending	-

**Table: tJEntLYT**

Contains tax information for last year's journal entry posted from the general journal.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IJEntId	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID
nLineNum	FT_INT	2	Tax detail line number
IAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
ITaxAuth	FT_LONG	4	Tax authority ID
ITaxCode	FT_LONG	4	Tax code ID
ITaxRev	FT_LONG	4	Revision number for the tax code
nType	FT_INT	2	Transaction type*
dTax	FT_REAL	8	Tax amount
dOthTax	FT_REAL	8	Other taxes paid

## JOURNAL ENTRIES

---

dTaxable	FT_REAL	8	Amount subject to tax
IAcctDptId	FT_LONG	4	Account department ID
ICompld	FT_LONG	4	Company ID

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	JEntId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	nLineNum		
	ICompld		

\* Transaction type:

- 1 Purchases
- 2 Sales

### **Table: tJEntPH**

Contains paycheck's project allocation by hours information.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Project allocated by hours record ID
dRegHrs	FT_REAL	8	Regular income hours allocated
dOT1Hrs	FT_REAL	8	Overtime 1hours allocated
dOT2Hrs	FT_REAL	8	Overtime 2hours allocated
dIncAHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income A hours allocated
dIncBHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income B hours allocated
dIncCHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income C hours allocated
dIncDHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income D hours allocated
dIncEHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income E hours allocated
dIncFHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income F hours allocated
dIncGHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income G hours allocated
dIncHHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income H hours allocated
dIncIHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income I hours allocated
dIncJAHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income J hours allocated
dIncKHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income K hours allocated
dIncLHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income L hours allocated
dIncMHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income M hours allocated
dIncNHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income N hours allocated
dIncOHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income O hours allocated
dIncPHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income P hours allocated
dIncQHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income Q hours allocated
dIncRHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income R hours allocated
dIncSHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income S hours allocated
dIncTHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income T hours allocated

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### **Table: tJEntPrj**

Contains project information for the journal entry.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
JEntId	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID
nLineNumAc	FT_INT	2	Account detail line number
nLineNumPj	FT_INT	2	Project detail line number
IPjId	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dAmount	FT_REAL	8	Amount
dAmountFor	FT_REAL	8	Foreign amount

ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IPrjHrsId	FT_LONG	4	Project allocated by hours record ID

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IJEntId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	nLineNumAc		
	ICompId		
	nLineNumPj		
KEY_1	IPrjId	Ascending	-

**Table: tJEntTax**

Contains tax information for journal entry posted from the general journal.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IJEntId	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID
nLineNum	FT_INT	2	Tax detail line number
IAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
ITaxAuth	FT_LONG	4	Tax authority ID
ITaxCode	FT_LONG	4	Tax code ID
ITaxRev	FT_LONG	4	Revision number for the tax code
nType	FT_INT	2	Transaction type*
dTax	FT_REAL	8	Tax amount
dOthTax	FT_REAL	8	Other taxes paid
dTaxable	FT_REAL	8	Amount subject to tax
IAcctDptId	FT_LONG	4	Account department ID
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IJEntId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	nLineNum		
	ICompId		

\* Transaction type:  
 1 Purchases  
 2 Sales

**Table : tJourEnt**

Contains journal entry information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
Id	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID/Number
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dtJourDate	FT_DATE	5	Journal date
nModule	FT_INT	2	Module tag*
nType	FT_INT	2	Journal entry type**
sSource	FT_CHAR	20	Source description
sComment	FT_CHAR	75	Comment description
ICurrencyId	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID used for this journal entry
dExchRate	FT_REAL	8	Exchange rate if this journal entry is in foreign currency
IReclId	FT_LONG	4	General/vendor/customer/employee/inventory ID for this journal entry

---

nPymtClass	FT_INT	2	Payment type***
sComment2	FT_CHAR	75	Additional Transaction Info Comment
dtCmt2Date	FT_DATE	5	Additional Transaction Info Date
bExported	FT_BOOL	2	Not used in Simply Accounting
lCompld	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
bAcctEntry	FT_BOOL	2	Posted by accountants' edition
bAEImport	FT_BOOL	2	Imported from accountants' entry
bAftYEnd	FT_BOOL	2	The entry is posted after year end

\* Module Tag:

- 0 General
- 1 Vendors and Purchases
- 2 Customers and Sales
- 3 Employees
- 4 Inventory and Services

\*\* Journal Entry Type:

Bitwise OR of Journal type and Entry type  
Journal Type:

- 1099 General, Payment, Item Assembly etc
- 1 Account Reconciliation , Invoice or Adjustment

Entry Type:

- 32 Reversed
- 64 Reversal

\*\*\* Payment Type:

- 0 Unclassified
- 1 Invoice Payment
- 2 Miscellaneous Bill Payment
- 3 Credit Card Payment

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId lCompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

## MISCELLANEOUS

### Table: tAcctCpy

Contains accountant's copy information.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
id	FT_LONG	4	Accountant copy ID
dtCreated	FT_DATE	5	Creation date
ltnCreated	FT_LONG	4	Creation time
ISJNum	FT_LONG	4	Current year's first journal number
ISJNumLY	FT_LONG	4	Last year's first journal number

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	id	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tBusPerf

Contains currency exchange rate information.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lKey	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserld	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgld	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
szBsPrf1	FT_CHAR	255	Business preference selected

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lKey	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tCurrExR

Contains currency exchange rate information.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lCurrncyld	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
dtDate	FT_DATE	5	Date of exchange rate
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserld	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgld	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dExchRate	FT_REAL	8	Exchange rate

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lCurrncyld dtDate	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tCurrncy

Contains currency information.

#### Columns

MISCELLANEOUS

---

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sDesc	FT_CHAR	30	Description of the currency
sCurrCode	FT_CHAR	3	Currency code
nFreq	FT_INT	2	Track rate frequency*
sSym	FT_CHAR	4	Symbol used to represent this currency
nSymPos	FT_INT	2	Position of symbol – Before (FALSE)/After (TRUE)
nDecPlace	FT_INT	2	Number of decimal places (up to 2)
cDecSep	FT_CHAR	1	Decimal separator
cThouSep	FT_CHAR	1	Thousands separator
bUsed	FT_BOOL	2	Currency used
bWarnOld	FT_BOOL	2	Warn if exchange rate not up-to-date
bHome	FT_BOOL	2	Home currency
sCentDesc	FT_CHAR	20	Description of the cents – not currently used
sDenomDesc	FT_CHAR	30	Description of the denomination

\* Track Rate Frequency:

- 0 Daily
- 1 Weekly
- 2 Monthly
- 3 Quarterly
- 4 Semi-annually
- 5 Annually

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tCCard**

Contains credit card information.

Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Credit card ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sName	FT_CHAR	13	Credit card name
fFeePer	FT_REAL	8	Transaction fee percentage
lActExpId	FT_LONG	4	Credit card expense account
lActAssId	FT_LONG	4	Credit card asset account
lActPayId	FT_LONG	4	Credit card amount payable account
bUsed	FT_BOOL	2	Is credit card used (True) or accepted (False)
lDptExpId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Credit card expense account
lDptAssId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Credit card asset account
lDptPayId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Credit card amount payable account

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique



**Table: tGovForm**

Contains information for the government forms.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Record ID
sPriAcctNo	FT_CHAR	15	Payroll Account Number
sT5BusNum	FT_CHAR	15	T5 Business Number
nBusType	FT_INT	2	Business Type*
sSIN1	FT_CHAR	9	First SIN
sSIN2	FT_CHAR	9	Second SIN
sQueEntNo	FT_CHAR	10	Quebec Enterprise Number
sEmprId	FT_CHAR	10	Employer ID
sEmprFilld	FT_CHAR	4	Employer File Number
sFName1	FT_CHAR	35	First Employee First Name
sLName1	FT_CHAR	35	First Employee Last Name
sAreaCode1	FT_CHAR	3	First Employee Phone Area Code
sPhone1	FT_CHAR	10	First Employee Phone Number
sPhExt1	FT_CHAR	7	First Employee Phone Number Extension
sEmail	FT_CHAR	60	Contact E-mail Address
sFName2	FT_CHAR	35	Second Employee First Name
sLName2	FT_CHAR	35	Second Employee Last Name
sAreaCode2	FT_CHAR	3	Second Employee Phone Area Code
sPhone2	FT_CHAR	10	Second Employee Phone Number
sPhExt2	FT_CHAR	7	Second Employee Phone Number Extension
nLang1	FT_INT	2	First Language Preference **
nLang2	FT_INT	2	Second Language Preference **
sPosition	FT_CHAR	20	Position of Office

\* Business Type:

- 1 Sole Proprietorship
- 2 Partnership
- 3 Canadian Controlled Private Corp.
- 4 Other

\*\* Language Preference:

- 0 English
- 1 Spanish
- 2 French

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tIcnHdrC**

Contains information for the customer icon window.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lUserId	FT_LONG	4	User ID
lNumLast	FT_LONG	4	ID of last record used
bAutoArrng	FT_BOOL	2	Auto arrange icons
bHideButtn	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bIconSize	FT_BOOL	2	Big icon or small icon
nDispType	FT_INT	2	Display type*

\* Display Type:

- 0 By Big Icon
- 1 By Small Icon
- 2 By Name
- 3 By Type

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tIcnHdrE**

Contains information for the employee icon window.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IUserId	FT_LONG	4	User ID
INumLast	FT_LONG	4	ID of last record used
bAutoArrng	FT_BOOL	2	Auto arrange icons
bHideButtn	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bIcnSize	FT_BOOL	2	Big icon or small icon
nDispType	FT_INT	2	Display type*

\* Display Type:

- 0 By Big Icon
- 1 By Small Icon
- 2 By Name
- 3 By Type

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tIcnHdrG**

Contains information for the account icon window.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IUserId	FT_LONG	4	User ID
INumLast	FT_LONG	4	ID of last record used
bAutoArrng	FT_BOOL	2	Auto arrange icons
bHideButtn	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bIcnSize	FT_BOOL	2	Big icon or small icon
nDispType	FT_INT	2	Display type*

\* Display Type:

- 0 By Big Icon
- 1 By Small Icon
- 2 By Name
- 3 By Type

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tIcnHdrI**

Contains information for the inventory and services icon window.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IUserId	FT_LONG	4	User ID

INumLast	FT_LONG	4	ID of last record used
bAutoArrng	FT_BOOL	2	Auto arrange icons
bHideButtn	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
blconSize	FT_BOOL	2	Big icon or small icon
nDispType	FT_INT	2	Display type*

\* Display Type:

- 0 By Big Icon
- 1 By Small Icon
- 2 By Name
- 3 By Type

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

#### **Table: tIcnHdrP**

Contains information for the project icon window.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IUserId	FT_LONG	4	User ID
INumLast	FT_LONG	4	ID of last record used
bAutoArrng	FT_BOOL	2	Auto arrange icons
bHideButtn	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
blconSize	FT_BOOL	2	Big icon or small icon
nDispType	FT_INT	2	Display type*

\* Display Type:

- 0 By Big Icon
- 1 By Small Icon
- 2 By Name
- 3 By Type

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

#### **Table: tIcnHdrV**

Contains information for the vendor icon window.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IUserId	FT_LONG	4	User ID
INumLast	FT_LONG	4	ID of last record used
bAutoArrng	FT_BOOL	2	Auto arrange icons
bHideButtn	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
blconSize	FT_BOOL	2	Big icon or small icon
nDispType	FT_INT	2	Display type*

\* Display Type:

- 0 By Big Icon
- 1 By Small Icon
- 2 By Name
- 3 By Type

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
------------	------------	------------	------------

## MISCELLANEOUS

---

KEY_0	IUserId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
-------	---------	-----------	---------------------

### Table: tlcNdxC

Contains positioning information for customer records in the icon window.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IUserId	FT_LONG	4	User ID
ILineNum	FT_INT	2	Index line number
ILdgrReclId	FT_LONG	4	Customer ID
ptPosX	FT_INT	2	X coordinate of the icon
ptPosY	FT_INT	2	Y coordinate of the icon

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	ILineNum		

### Table: tlcNdxE

Contains positioning information for employee records in the icon window.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IUserId	FT_LONG	4	User ID
ILineNum	FT_INT	2	Index line number
ILdgrReclId	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
ptPosX	FT_INT	2	X coordinate of the icon
ptPosY	FT_INT	2	Y coordinate of the icon

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	ILineNum		

### Table: tlcNdxG

Contains positioning information for account records in the icon window.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IUserId	FT_LONG	4	User ID
ILineNum	FT_INT	2	Index line number
ILdgrReclId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
ptPosX	FT_INT	2	X coordinate of the icon
ptPosY	FT_INT	2	Y coordinate of the icon

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	ILineNum		

### Table: tlcNdxI

Contains positioning information for inventory records in the ledger icon window.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IUserId	FT_LONG	4	User ID
ILineNum	FT_INT	2	Index line number
ILdgrReclD	FT_LONG	4	Inventory ID
ptPosX	FT_INT	2	X coordinate of the icon
ptPosY	FT_INT	2	Y coordinate of the icon

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserId ILineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tIcnNdxP**

Contains positioning information for project records in the icon window.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IUserId	FT_LONG	4	User ID
ILineNum	FT_INT	2	Index line number
ILdgrReclD	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
ptPosX	FT_INT	2	X coordinate of the icon
ptPosY	FT_INT	2	Y coordinate of the icon

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserId ILineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tIcnNdxV**

Contains positioning information for vendor records in the icon window.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IUserId	FT_LONG	4	User ID
ILineNum	FT_INT	2	Index line number
ILdgrReclD	FT_LONG	4	Vendor ID
ptPosX	FT_INT	2	X coordinate of the icon
ptPosY	FT_INT	2	Y coordinate of the icon

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserId ILineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tJobCat**

Contains job category information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IId	FT_LONG	4	Job Category Id
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sName	FT_CHAR	25	Job category English name

MISCELLANEOUS

---

bInTS	FT_BOOL	2	Category can submit time slips
bIsSales	FT_BOOL	2	Category can be salespersons
bActive	FT_BOOL	2	Active/Inactive job category
bEditable	FT_BOOL	2	Job category editable
sNameF	FT_CHAR	25	Job category French(Canada)/US (Spanish) name. When not in use, the value must be same as sName

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tPmtHdr**

Contains payment check information for batch printing, cheque log and automatic adjustments of payments.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lChqId	FT_LONG	4	Payment Cheque header ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
lVenCusId	FT_LONG	4	Vendor ID
lPmtType	FT_LONG	4	Payment type
dtDate	FT_DATE	5	Date of check
sSource	FT_CHAR	20	Check number
sName	FT_CHAR	52	Vendor name
sAddr1	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 1
sAddr2	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 2
sAddr3	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 3
sAddr4	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 4
sAddr5	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 5
sComment	FT_CHAR	75	Comment
lBankAcct	FT_LONG	4	Bank ID of check
lCurrId	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
dAmount	FT_REAL	8	Total amount in source currency
dHomeAmt	FT_REAL	8	Total amount in home currency
bPrinted	FT_BOOL	2	Check has been printed
bEmailed	FT_BOOL	2	Check has been emailed
bReversed	FT_BOOL	2	Check has been reversed
sUser	FT_CHAR	20	User name of user that posted this check
nPrinted	FT_INT	2	Number of times printed
bEntered	FT_BOOL	2	Entered
lJEntId	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID
lBankDptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for bank account
dExchRate	FT_REAL	8	Exchange rate of the payment
nPdType	FT_INT	2	Payment type*
sCrdName	FT_CHAR	13	Credit card name
bForDposit	FT_BOOL	2	This is for Direct Deposit
dtDposited	FT_DATE	5	Date of Direct Deposit
nVersion	FT_LONG	4	Version of Simply Accounting this detail was posted with – cannot be adjusted if before 11001
bReversal	FT_BOOL	2	Reversal record
nJournal	FT_INT	2	Journal where this was posted from
bInvRev	FT_BOOL	2	At least one invoice was fully reversed
sChqNum	FT_CHAR	20	Cheque number
bDSProc	FT_BOOL	2	Processed in deposit slip
lDSId	FT_LONG	4	Deposit slip ID this cheque was deposited
bSalOrder	FT_BOOL	2	Sales Order
bUseClicRV	FT_BOOL	2	Use Clic Revenu to pay
bRmBPLst	FT_BOOL	2	Removed from batch printing list
bInvAdj	FT_BOOL	2	At least one invoice has been adjusted

\* Payment Type:

0 Paid by Cash  
 1 Paid by Cheque  
 >= 2 Paid by Credit Card

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IChqId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tPrIHdr**

Contains payroll check batch printing and cheque log information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IChqId	FT_LONG	4	Payroll Cheque header ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
lEmpId	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
lPmtType	FT_LONG	4	Payment type
dtDate	FT_DATE	5	Date of check
sSource	FT_CHAR	20	Check number
sName	FT_CHAR	52	Employee name
sAddr1	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 1
sAddr2	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 2
sAddr3	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 3
sAddr4	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 4
sAddr5	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 5
sComment	FT_CHAR	75	Comment
lBankAcct	FT_LONG	4	Bank ID of check
lCurrId	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
dAmount	FT_REAL	8	Total amount in source currency
dHomeAmt	FT_REAL	8	Total amount in home currency
bPrinted	FT_BOOL	2	Check has been printed
bEmailed	FT_BOOL	2	Check has been emailed
bReversed	FT_BOOL	2	Check has been reversed
sUser	FT_CHAR	20	User name of user that posted this check
nPrinted	FT_INT	2	Number of times printed
bEntered	FT_BOOL	2	Entered
lJEntId	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID
lBankDptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for bank account
dExchRate	FT_REAL	8	Exchange rate of the payment
nPdType	FT_INT	2	Payment type*
sCrdName	FT_CHAR	13	Credit card name
bForDposit	FT_BOOL	2	This is for Direct Deposit
dtDposited	FT_DATE	5	Date of Direct Deposit
nVersion	FT_LONG	4	Version of Simply Accounting this detail was posted with – cannot be adjusted if before 11001
bReversal	FT_BOOL	2	Reversal record
nJournal	FT_INT	2	Transaction journal that this hdr was posted from
bInvRev	FT_BOOL	2	At least one invoice was fully reversed
sChqNum	FT_CHAR	20	Cheque number
bDSProc	FT_BOOL	2	Processed in deposit slip
lDSId	FT_LONG	4	Deposit slip ID on which this cheque was deposited
bSalOrder	FT_BOOL	2	Sales order
bUseClicRV	FT_BOOL	2	Use Clic Revenu to pay
bRmBPLst	FT_BOOL	2	Removed from batch printing list

\* Payment Type:

0 Paid by Cash  
 1 Paid by Cheque  
 >= 2 Paid by Credit Card

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IChqId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tRcptHdr**

Contains receipt information for batch printing and automatic adjustments.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IChqId	FT_LONG	4	Receipt header ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
IVenCusId	FT_LONG	4	Customer ID
IPmtType	FT_LONG	4	Payment type
dtDate	FT_DATE	5	Date of receipt
sSource	FT_CHAR	20	Receipt number
sName	FT_CHAR	52	Customer name
sAddr1	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 1
sAddr2	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 2
sAddr3	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 3
sAddr4	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 4
sAddr5	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 5
sComment	FT_CHAR	75	Comment
IBankAcct	FT_LONG	4	Bank ID of receipt
ICurrid	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
dAmount	FT_REAL	8	Total amount in source currency
dHomeAmt	FT_REAL	8	Total amount in home currency
bPrinted	FT_BOOL	2	Receipt has been printed
bEmailed	FT_BOOL	2	Receipt has been emailed
bReversed	FT_BOOL	2	Receipt has been reversed
sUser	FT_CHAR	20	User name of user that posted this receipt
nPrinted	FT_INT	2	Number of times printed
bEntered	FT_BOOL	2	Entered
IJEntId	FT_LONG	4	Journal Entry ID
IBankDptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for bank account
dExchRate	FT_REAL	8	Exchange rate of the payment
nPdType	FT_INT	2	Payment type*
sCrdName	FT_CHAR	13	Credit card name
bForDposit	FT_BOOL	2	This is for Direct Deposit
dtDposited	FT_DATE	5	Date of Direct Deposit
nVersion	FT_LONG	4	Version of Simply Accounting this detail was posted with – cannot be adjusted if before 11001
bReversal	FT_BOOL	2	Reversal record
nJournal	FT_INT	2	Journal where this was posted from
bInvRev	FT_BOOL	2	At least one invoice was fully reversed
sChqNum	FT_CHAR	20	Cheque number
bDSProc	FT_BOOL	2	Record has been processed in deposit slip
IDSId	FT_LONG	4	Deposit slip ID
bSalOrder	FT_BOOL	2	A sales order entry
bUseClicRV	FT_BOOL	2	Use Clic Revenu to pay
bRmBPLst	FT_BOOL	2	Removed from batch printing list
bInvAdj	FT_BOOL	2	At least one invoice has been adjusted
ICCTransId	FT_NUMBER	4	Credit Card Transaction Id

1099 Payment Type:

- 0 Paid by Cash
- 1 Paid by Cheque
- >= 2 Paid by Credit Card



**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICHqId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tRptCols**

Contains report column options for reports.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IRptOptId	FT_LONG	4	Report option ID
IUserId	FT_LONG	4	User ID
IReportId	FT_LONG	4	Report ID
IColId	FT_LONG	4	Column ID
bSelected	FT_BIOL	2	Column selected for display
nColWidth	FT_INT	2	Column width
nColOrder	FT_INT	2	Column order

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRptOptId IUserId IRptId IColId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tRptGrp**

Contains report group information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
Id	FT_LONG	4	Report group ID
IUserId	FT_LONG	4	User ID
sName	FT_CHAR	35	Group name

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	Id	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tRptFltr**

Contains report filtering criteria.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IUserId	FT_LONG	4	User ID
IReportId	FT_LONG	4	Report ID
bUseDfnd	FT_BOOL	2	Use user defined filtering criteria
nField1	FT_INT	2	Filter field 1 (list position)
nField2	FT_INT	2	Filter field 2 (list position)
nField3	FT_INT	2	Filter field 3 (list position)
nField4	FT_INT	2	Filter field 4 (list position)
nCriteria1	FT_INT	2	Matching field 1 (list position)
nCriteria2	FT_INT	2	Matching field 2 (list position)
nCriteria3	FT_INT	2	Matching field 3 (list position)
nCriteria4	FT_INT	2	Matching field 4 (list position)
sValue1	FT_CHAR	100	Value to be filtered for filter 1

## MISCELLANEOUS

---

sValue2	FT_CHAR	100	Value to be filtered for filter 2
sValue3	FT_CHAR	100	Value to be filtered for filter 3
sValue4	FT_CHAR	100	Value to be filtered for filter 4
bOption1	FT_BOOL	2	Or (True)/And (False) condition 1
bOption2	FT_BOOL	2	Or (True)/And (False) condition 2
bOption3	FT_BOOL	2	Or (True)/And (False) condition 3
nFldType1	FT_INT	2	Field type for field 1*
nFldType2	FT_INT	2	Field type for field 2*
nFldType3	FT_INT	2	Field type for field 3*
nFldType4	FT_INT	2	Field type for field 4*
IRptOptId	FT_LONG	2	Report option ID

\* Field Type:

0	Text
1	Number
2	Boolean
3	Date

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRptOptId IUserId IReportId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### **Table: tRptForm – Not currently used**

Contains form type preference.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompld	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
IRcptType	FT_LONG	4	Receipt form type (list position)
lInvType	FT_LONG	4	Invoice form type (list position)
IPOType	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used
ISOType	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used
ISQType	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used
ITSType	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used
ILblType	FT_LONG	4	Not currently used
IStmtType	FT_LONG	4	Statements form type (list position)
IPymtType	FT_LONG	4	Payments checks form type (list position)
IPyrlType	FT_LONG	4	Payroll checks form type (list position)
IW2Type	FT_LONG	4	W2 form type – US only (list position)
I1099Type	FT_LONG	4	1099 form type – US only (list position)
IT4Type	FT_LONG	4	T4 form type – Canada only (list position)
IR1Type	FT_LONG	4	R1 form type – Canada only (list position)
IT5018Type	FT_LONG	4	T5018 form type – Canada only (list position)
IROEType	FT_LONG	4	ROE form type – Canada only (list position)

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompld	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### **Table: tRptFmt**

Contains report font, size and color formatting information.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
IPosColor	FT_LONG	4	Color for positive amounts
INegColor	FT_LONG	4	Color for negative amounts
nNegFrmt	FT_INT	2	Format for negative amount*
ITColor	FT_LONG	4	Color of the report title line
sTFont	FT_TEXT	80	Font of the report title line
nTTPoint	FT_INT	2	Point size of the font of the report title line
bTTBold	FT_BOOL	2	Use bold type for report title line
bTTItalic	FT_BOOL	2	Use italic type for report title line
ICTColor	FT_LONG	4	Color of the column title line
sCTFont	FT_TEXT	80	Font of the column title line
nCTPoint	FT_INT	2	Point size of the font of the column title line
bCTBold	FT_BOOL	2	Use bold type for column title line
bCTItalic	FT_BOOL	2	Use italic type for column title line
IDLColor	FT_LONG	4	Color of the detail line
sDLFont	FT_TEXT	80	Font of the detail line
nDLPoint	FT_INT	2	Point size of the font of the detail line
bDLBold	FT_BOOL	2	Use bold type for detail line
bDLItalic	FT_BOOL	2	Use italic type for detail line
ISTColor	FT_LONG	4	Color of the section title line
sSTFont	FT_TEXT	80	Font of the section title line
nSTPoint	FT_INT	2	Point size of the font of the section title line
bSTBold	FT_BOOL	2	Use bold type for section title line
bSTItalic	FT_BOOL	2	Use italic type for section title line
IFTColor	FT_LONG	4	Color of the footer line
sFTFont	FT_TEXT	80	Font of the footer line
nFTPoint	FT_INT	2	Point size of the font of the footer line
bFTBold	FT_BOOL	2	Use bold type for footer line
bFTItalic	FT_BOOL	2	Use italic type for footer line
IHDCColor	FT_LONG	4	Color of the section report header
sHDFont	FT_TEXT	80	Font of the section report header
nHDPoint	FT_INT	2	Point size of the font of the section report header
bHDBold	FT_BOOL	2	Use bold type for section report header
bHDItalic	FT_BOOL	2	Use italic type for section report header
nHDAAlign	FT_INT	2	Alignment for section report header*
nTTAlign	FT_INT	2	Alignment for section title line*
nFTAlign	FT_INT	2	Alignment for section footer line*
nPntOrient	FT_INT	2	Local print orientation
nLeftMarg	FT_LONG	4	Left margin in pixels
nTopMarg	FT_LONG	4	Top margin in pixels
bDevPrint	FT_BOOL	2	Orientation setting of the report printer is used
bCompMarg	FT_BOOL	2	Company margin settings is used
bCompFont	FT_BOOL	2	Company font settings is used
IRptOptId	FT_LONG	4	Report Option Id
IReportId	FT_LONG	4	Report Id

\* Negative format:

- 0 Negative sign in front
- 1 Negative sign at the end
- 2 Negative number in brackets

\* Alignment:

- 0 Left Aligned
- 1 Centred
- 2 Right Aligned

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
------------	------------	------------	------------

KEY_0	ICompId IRptOptId IReportId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
-------	-----------------------------------	-----------	---------------------

**Table: tRptOpDt**

Report options detail – stores ledger ids selected in list boxes.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IRptOptId	FT_LONG	4	Report Option ID
nType	FT_INT	2	Ledger item ID type
lId	FT_LONG	4	Ledger ID

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRptOptId nType lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tRptOpts**

Contains report options selected.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Report Option ID
lUserId	FT_LONG	4	User ID
IRptType	FT_LONG	4	Report Type
bLastUsed	FT_BOOL	2	Last used report option
IReportId	FT_LONG	4	Report ID
szName	FT_CHAR	255	Report template name
IRptGrpId	FT_LONG	4	Report group ID
bCustCols	FT_BOOL	2	Report column customized
szChkOptn	FT_CHAR	255	Checkbox options
dtDate1	FT_DATE	5	Start date 1 or as at date 1
dtDate2	FT_DATE	5	End date 1 or as at date 2
dtDate3	FT_DATE	5	Start date 2
dtDate4	FT_DATE	5	End date 2
nRadioBtn1	FT_INT	2	Radio button 1
nRadioBtn2	FT_INT	2	Radio button 2
nRadioBtn3	FT_INT	2	Radio button 3
nRadioBtn4	FT_INT	2	Radio button 4
lComboBox1	FT_LONG	4	Combo box data 1
lComboBox2	FT_LONG	4	Combo box data 2
lComboBox3	FT_LONG	4	Combo box data 3
lComboBox4	FT_LONG	4	Combo box data 4
lComboBox5	FT_LONG	4	Combo box data 5
lComboBox6	FT_LONG	4	Combo box data 6
lComboBox7	FT_LONG	4	Combo box data 7
lComboBox8	FT_LONG	4	Combo box data 8
szText1	FT_CHAR	255	Text box options 1
szText2	FT_CHAR	255	Text box options 2
dMiscOpt1	FT_REAL	8	Misc options 1
dMiscOpt2	FT_REAL	8	Misc options 2
dMiscOpt3	FT_REAL	8	Misc options 3
nTplType	FT_INT	2	Template type*
dtDate5	FT_DATE	5	Start date 3
dtDate6	FT_DATE	5	End date 3
dtDate7	FT_DATE	5	Start date 4

dtDate8	FT_DATE	5	End date 4
IComboBox9	FT_LONG	4	Combo box data 9
IComboBox10	FT_LONG	4	Combo box data 10
IComboBox11	FT_LONG	4	Combo box data 11
IComboBox12	FT_LONG	4	Combo box data 12
IComboBox13	FT_LONG	4	Combo box data 13
IComboBox14	FT_LONG	4	Combo box data 14
IComboBox15	FT_LONG	4	Combo box data 15
sPgFooter	FT_CHAR	255	Page footer
sRptFooter	FT_CHAR	255	Report footer
bDrillDown	FT_BOOL	2	Use as the drill down report template
IComboBox16	FT_LONG	4	Combo box data 16

\* Template Type:

- 0 My report reports
- 1 Vertical reports
- 2 Forecast reports
- 3 Analysis reports

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	IUserId IRptType	Ascending	-

#### **Table: tRptOpEx**

Contains exchange rate information stored with report options.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Type	Size	Description
IRptOptId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Report Option ID
ICurrId	Number	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
dExchRate	Number	FT_REAL	8	Exchange rate

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRptOptId ICurrId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

#### **Table: tRptOptn**

Report options selected for inventory detail and payroll detail report options.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IUserId	FT_LONG	4	User ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
IReportId	FT_LONG	4	Reports ID
sRepOpt	FT_CHAR	255	Reports Options
bCustCols	FT_BOOL	2	Report columns customized

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tRptSort**

Contains report sorting criteria.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IUserId	FT_LONG	4	User ID
IReportId	FT_LONG	4	Report ID
bUseDfind	FT_BOOL	2	Use user defined sort order
nSort1	FT_INT	2	Sort field 1 (list position)
nSort2	FT_INT	2	Sort field 2 (list position)
nSort4	FT_INT	2	Sort field 3 (list position)
nSort3	FT_INT	2	Sort field 4 (list position)
bDescend1	FT_BOOL	2	Sort field 1 in descending (True)/ascending (False) order
bDescend2	FT_BOOL	2	Sort field 2 in descending (True)/ascending (False) order
bDescend3	FT_BOOL	2	Sort field 3 in descending (True)/ascending (False) order
bDescend4	FT_BOOL	2	Sort field 4 in descending (True)/ascending (False) order
IRptOptId	FT_LONG	2	Report option ID

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRptOptId IUserId IReportId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tSDDgst**

Contains SData Digest information for synchronization

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IId	FT_LONG	4	login ID
ITable	FT_LONG	4	Table
INodeId	FT_LONG	4	Node ID
ITick	FT_LONG	4	Tick Number
IPriority	FT_LONG	4	Priority
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Date for synchronization
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Time for synchronization

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	ITable INodeId	-	-

**Table: tSDLine**

Contains statement download details.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IId	FT_LONG	4	Statement download detail line ID
ISDHdId	FT_LONG	4	Statement download ID
dtPosted	FT_DATE	5	Date transaction posted
tmPosted	FT_TIME	5	Time transaction posted

dAmount	FT_REAL	8	Transaction amount
sFITID	FT_CHAR	255	Unique transaction ID
nTrnType	FT_INT	2	Transaction type*
sChkRefNum	FT_CHAR	32	Check/reference number
sDesc	FT_CHAR	40	Transaction description

## \* Transaction Type :

0	Credit	9	Transfer
1	Debit	10	Check
2	Interest	11	Payment
3	Dividend	12	Cash
4	Fee	13	Direct Deposit
5	Service Charge	14	Direct Debit
6	Deposit	15	Repeat Payment
7	ATM	16	Other
8	POS		

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	ISDHdrl	Ascending	-
KEY_2	dtPosted	Ascending	-

**Table: tSDNode**

Contains SData user login information

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	sData login ID
sLogin	FT_CHAR	255	sData user ID
sPassword	FT_CHAR	255	Password
sUrl	FT_CHAR	255	URL

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tSDTax**

Contains SData tax information

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
INodeId	FT_LONG	4	Node ID
sName	FT_CHAR	20	Tax Name
dRate	FT_REAL	8	Tax Rate
nPrec	FT_INT	2	Percentage

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tShipper**

Contains shipper information.

**Columns**

## MISCELLANEOUS

---

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Shipper ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sShipName	FT_CHAR	20	Shipper name
sWebSite	FT_CHAR	100	Shipper's website

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tStmtDwn

Contains download account statement summary information.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Statement download ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
lAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Account number
dtStart	FT_DATE	5	Date of first transaction in downloaded details
dtEnd	FT_DATE	5	Date of last transaction in downloaded details

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tTask

Contains checklist summary lines.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Task ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sName	FT_CHAR	255	Name of task
dtLastComp	FT_DATE	5	Date the task last completed
blnProg	FT_BOOL	2	Task still in progress

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tTaskltn

Contains checklist details.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lTaskId	FT_LONG	4	Task ID
nLineNum	FT_INT	2	Task detail line number



dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sName	FT_CHAR	255	Name of item
bDone	FT_BOOL	2	Item completed

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ITaskId nLineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tTempEmp**

Contains temporary information for employee reports.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lEmpId	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
dInsHours	FT_INT	2	Insurable hours
dInsEarn	FT_DATE	5	Insurable earning
dVacPay	FT_TIME	5	Vacation Payroll

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lEmpId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tUserCnt**

Contains formatting information for containers used in the program.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lUserId	FT_LONG	4	User ID
nCntId	FT_INT	2	Container ID
nStrLine	FT_INT	2	Container detail line
sColumnStr	FT_CHAR	255	Container formatting information
sExColStr	FT_CHAR	255	Additional container formatting information
nScrWidth	FT_INT	2	Screen Width
nScrHeight	FT_INT	2	Screen Height
nScrDPI	FT_INT	2	Screen DPI

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lUserId nCntId nStrLine nScrWidth nScrHeight nScrDPI	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tUserFrm**

Contains forms and reports information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lUserId	FT_LONG	4	User ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only

## MISCELLANEOUS

---

sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
IFormId	FT_LONG	4	Form Id
nEntType	FT_INT	2	Form Type*
sFormPath	FT_CHAR	840	Path to form
sFormOpt	FT_CHAR	255	Other options
nCopies	FT_INT	2	Number of copies to print
bTrackNum	FT_BOOL	2	Track the number of the pre-printed forms
lLessThan	FT_LONG	4	Pre-printed forms warning
lOnHand	FT_LONG	4	Number of pre-printed forms currently on hand
lActIntId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID for cheque options

\* Form Type:

- 1 Custom
- 2 Pre-printed
- 3 E-mail
- 4 Plain paper

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserId IFormId nEntType lActIntId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### **Table: tUserInv**

Contains forms and reports information.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IUserId	FT_LONG	4	User ID
nModule	FT_INT	2	Module Tag
nCntID	FT_INT	2	Container ID
nType	FT_INT	2	Template type *
bSelected	FT_BOOL	2	Current selected template
bHideItem	FT_BOOL	2	Item is hidden
bHideUnit	FT_BOOL	2	Unit is hidden
bHideDesc	FT_BOOL	2	Description is hidden
bHidePrice	FT_BOOL	2	Price is hidden
bHideAcct	FT_BOOL	2	Account is hidden
bHideAlloc	FT_BOOL	2	Allocation is hidden
bHideQty	FT_BOOL	2	Quantity is hidden
bHideOrder	FT_BOOL	2	Quantity on Order is hidden
bHideBOrdr	FT_BOOL	2	Quantity on Back Order is hidden
bHideTaxAm	FT_BOOL	2	Tax Amount is hidden
bHideTaxCd	FT_BOOL	2	Tax Code is hidden
bHideBPric	FT_BOOL	2	Base price is hidden
bHideDisc	FT_BOOL	2	Discount percentage is hidden

\* Template Type:

- 0 Basic
- 1 Professional
- 2 Retail

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserId nModule nCntId nType	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tUserPrf**

Contains miscellaneous user preference information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lUserId	FT_LONG	4	User ID
bHideGEN	FT_BOOL	2	Hide general module
bHideVEN	FT_BOOL	2	Hide vendor module
bHideCEN	FT_BOOL	2	Hide customer module
bHideMEN	FT_BOOL	2	Hide employee module
bHideINV	FT_BOOL	2	Hide inventory and service module
bHideJEN	FT_BOOL	2	Hide project module
bNoIconGEN	FT_BOOL	2	No icon window for accounts window
bNoIconVEN	FT_BOOL	2	No icon window for vendor window
bNoIconCEN	FT_BOOL	2	No icon window for customer window
bNoIconMEN	FT_BOOL	2	No icon window for employee window
bNoIconINV	FT_BOOL	2	No icon window for inventory and service window
bNoIconJEN	FT_BOOL	2	No icon window for project window
bNoTrigAdv	FT_BOOL	2	No trigger advice
bShowCoNm	FT_BOOL	2	Show status bar
bServType	FT_BOOL	2	Last inventory item created was a service type
nCompBack	FT_INT	2	Not currently used
nLedgAppr	FT_INT	2	Appearance of ledger icon window (list position)
nJourAppr	FT_INT	2	Appearance of ledgers and journals (list position)
nHomeBkgrd	FT_INT	2	Not currently used
nPInvBkgrd	FT_INT	2	Background for purchase invoice window (list position)
nPOrdBkgrd	FT_INT	2	Background for purchase order window (list position)
nPQteBkgrd	FT_INT	2	Background for purchase quote window (list position)
nSInvBkgrd	FT_INT	2	Background for sales invoice window (list position)
nSOrdBkgrd	FT_INT	2	Background for sales order window (list position)
nSQteBkgrd	FT_INT	2	Background for sales quote window (list position)
nRcptBkgrd	FT_INT	2	Background for receipts (list position)
nChqBkgrd	FT_INT	2	Background for checks (list position)
nLwinBkgrd	FT_INT	2	Background for ledger icon window (list position)
bAccOptGEN	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bAccOptVEN	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bAccOptCEN	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bAccOptMEN	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bAccOptINV	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bAccOptJEN	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bAccOptTRD	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bAccOptTAX	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
nHWTheme	FT_INT	2	Home window background theme (list position)
nHWBkType	FT_INT	2	Home window background type (list position)
bDbIClKHW	FT_BOOL	2	Use double-click in home window
bToDoAtUDt	FT_BOOL	2	Show to-do list when changing session date
bTaskAtStr	FT_BOOL	2	Show checklist at startup
bTaskAtUdt	FT_BOOL	2	Show checklist when changing session date
bShwPrntOn	FT_BOOL	2	Show printed on date on reports
bShwSTotIn	FT_BOOL	2	Show subtotal on invoice and sales orders
bAlwysSave	FT_BOOL	2	Automatically save changes to records without asking
bEnterDep	FT_BOOL	2	Enter deposits in Receipts window
bEnterPrep	FT_BOOL	2	Enter prepayments in Payments window
bMenAuto	FT_BOOL	2	Enable automatic payroll calculation
bAcctTerms	FT_BOOL	2	Use accounting terms
nLastGSTCd	FT_INT	2	Reserved for future use
cLastQSTCd	FT_CHAR	1	Reserved for future use
bAutoRflst	FT_BOOL	2	Automatic refresh list
bShwFltPrt	FT_BOOL	2	Print filtered status on reports
bShwSrtPrt	FT_BOOL	2	Print sorted status on reports

MISCELLANEOUS

---

bShowTodo	FT_BOOL	2	Show to-do list in Daily Business Manager
bTodoMemo	FT_BOOL	2	Show memos in Daily Business Manager
bTodoRecu	FT_BOOL	2	Show recurring entries in Daily Business Manager
bTodoSDue	FT_BOOL	2	Show sales due in Daily Business Manager
bTodoSOOrd	FT_BOOL	2	Show sales orders in Daily Business Manager
bTodoPOOrd	FT_BOOL	2	Show purchase orders in Daily Business Manager
bTodoPDue	FT_BOOL	2	Show purchases due in Daily Business Manager
bTodoRand	FT_BOOL	2	Show random recurring entries in Daily Business Manager
bTodoSJ	FT_BOOL	2	Show only sales recurring entries in Daily Business Manager
nTSlpBkgrd	FT_INT	2	Background for time slips (list position)
bHideTIM	FT_BOOL	2	Hide time and billing module
bActType	FT_BOOL	2	Last service created was an activity type
bBldFromIA	FT_BOOL	2	Default to build items from Item Assembly
bShwLstB	FT_BOOL	2	Show list buttons in transaction windows
nTSAcSort	FT_INT	2	Time Slip Sort Method* when used for consolidation
sLastTaxCd	FT_CHAR	2	Last tax code used
bShowInv	FT_BOOL	2	Filter items in inventory & services ledger
bShowServ	FT_BOOL	2	Filter services in inventory & services ledger
bShowAct	FT_BOOL	2	Filter activities in inventory & services ledger
nRCrBy	FT_INT	2	Sort Recurring Entries by**
bRCDscnd	FT_BOOL	2	Sort Recurring entries in descending order
nGJLUS	FT_INT	2	Column (zero-based index) used to sort General Journal Lookup Entries
bGJLUD	FT_BOOL	2	Sort General Journal Lookup entries in descending order
nPUJLUS	FT_INT	2	Column (zero-based index) used to sort Purchases Lookup Entries
bPUJLUD	FT_BOOL	2	Sort Purchases Lookup entries in descending order
nPYJLUS	FT_INT	2	Column (zero-based index) used to sort Payments Entries
bPYJLUD	FT_BOOL	2	Sort Payments entries in descending order
nCBLUS	FT_INT	2	Column (zero-based index) used to sort Make Other Payments Entries
bCBLUD	FT_BOOL	2	Sort Make Other Payments entries in descending order
nSJLUS	FT_INT	2	Column (zero-based index) used to sort Sales Lookup Entries
bSJLUD	FT_BOOL	2	Sort Sales Lookup entries in descending order
nRJLUS	FT_INT	2	Column (zero-based index) used to sort Receipts Entries
bRJLUD	FT_BOOL	2	Sort Receipts entries in descending order
nPRLUS	FT_INT	2	Column (zero-based index) used to sort Payroll Entries
bPRLUD	FT_BOOL	2	Sort Payroll entries in descending order
nTSLUS	FT_INT	2	Column (zero-based index) used to sort Time Slips Lookup Entries
bTSLUD	FT_BOOL	2	Sort Time Slips Lookup entries in descending order
nPUJPOQF	FT_INT	2	Purchase Order/Quotes filter
nPUJPOQS	FT_INT	2	Column (zero-based index) used to sort Purchase Orders/Quotes Lookup Entries
bPUJPOQD	FT_BOOL	2	Sort Purchase Orders/Quotes entries in descending order
nSJSOQF	FT_INT	2	Sales Order/Quotes filter
nSJSOQS	FT_INT	2	Column (zero-based index) used to sort Sales Orders/Quotes Lookup Entries
bSJSOQD	FT_BOOL	2	Sort Sales Orders/Quotes entries in descending order
nXLLang	FT_INT	2	Excel Language***
bShowGrid	FT_BOOL	2	Show grid in form designer
bSnapGrid	FT_BOOL	2	Snap fields to grid in form designer
nGridUnit	FT_INT	2	Grid spacing units in 1/16 inch
bShwInvLst	FT_BOOL	2	Show inventory select list if invalid entry entered
bRMTLUD	FT_BOOL	2	Sort Pay Remittance entries in descending order
bHideMYBUS	FT_BOOL	2	Hide My Business tab in the home window

bShowBus	FT_BOOL	2	Show My Business tab
nShCtld1	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut Id 1
nShCtld2	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut Id 2
nShCtld3	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut Id 3
nShCtld4	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut Id 4
nShCtld5	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut Id 5
nShCtld6	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut Id 6
bSkipSch	FT_BOOL	2	Bypass the search box for account finder box
bShowSug	FT_BOOL	2	Show suggested account in finder box
bMyRptName	FT_BOOL	2	Show my report name after the report name
bDSlip	FT_BOOL	2	Build from deposit slip
bTranToAll	FT_BOOL	2	Apply transaction to entire transaction for project allocation
bSkpSchVen	FT_BOOL	2	Bypass the vendor search box in finder box
bSkpSchCen	FT_BOOL	2	Bypass the customer search box in finder box
bSkpSchEmp	FT_BOOL	2	Bypass the employee search box in finder box
bSkpSchInv	FT_BOOL	2	Bypass the inventory search box in finder box
bSkpSchPrj	FT_BOOL	2	Bypass the project search box in finder box
bBrkByAct	FT_BOOL	2	Show suggested account in finder box
bInvAdj	FT_BOOL	2	Start page of Inventory Adjustments & Transfers is Inventory Adjustments
nAPYJLUS	FT_INT	2	Column (zero-based index) used to sort Payments Journal Lookup Entries
bAPYJLUD	FT_BOOL	2	Sort Payments Journal Lookup entries in descending order
nRMTLUS	FT_INT	2	Column (zero-based index) used to sort Pay Remittance Entries

## \* Time Slip Sort Method:

- 1 By Date
- 2 By Activity
- 3 By Employee

## \*\* Recurring Entries by:

- 0 By Name
- 1 By Frequency
- 2 By Date Processed
- 3 By Due Date

## \*\*\*Excel language:

- 0 English
- 1 Spanish
- 2 French

Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tUserWnd**

Contains window positioning information

Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IId	FT_LONG	4	User window ID
IUserId	FT_LONG	4	User ID
sWndName	FT_CHAR	255	Window name
nTop	FT_INT	2	Y position of window
nLeft	FT_INT	2	X position of window
nWidth	FT_INT	2	Window width
nHeight	FT_INT	2	Window height
bMaximized	FT_BOOL	2	Window is maximized
nScrWidth	FT_INT	2	Screen width

## MISCELLANEOUS

---

nScrHeight	FT_INT	2	Screen height
nScrDPI	FT_INT	2	Screen DPI

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### **Table: tUsrPane**

Contains settings for panes in the enhanced home window

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IPanelId	FT_LONG	4	Pane ID
IUserId	FT_LONG	4	User ID
bMinimized	FT_BOOL	2	Indicates if pane is minimized

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IPanelId IUserId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### **Table: tUsrPrf2**

Contains more miscellaneous user preference information.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IUserId	FT_LONG	4	User ID
ITodoTab	FT_LONG	4	Index of the last selected tab for DBM
nTodoAtSt	FT_INT	2	The number of times the daily business manager is opened at start in a row
bClicRvLUD	FT_BOOL	2	Sort Pay Remittance Lookup entries in descending order
ITodoView	FT_LONG	4	Index of the last selected DBM view – US only
bWarnT4	FT_BOOL	2	Indicates if warning message regarding T4 printing has been shown – Canada only
IRptCenGrp	FT_LONG	4	Selected report center group ID
IRptCenRpt	FT_LONG	4	Selected report center report ID
nSInvPrint	FT_INT	2	Sales invoice print options*
bSkpInvCat	FT_BOOL	2	Bypass the inventory category dropdown list in finder box
bAutoMnPrf	FT_BOOL	2	Preferred autopayroll setting, independent of whether autopayroll calculates are allowed
nClicRvLUS	FT_INT	2	Column (zero-based index) used to sort Pay Remittance Lookup Entries
bHidePaidS	FT_BOOL	2	Hide PAID stamp on paid sales invoices
bHidePaidP	FT_BOOL	2	Hide PAID stamp on paid purchase invoices
bShowSNInv	FT_BOOL	2	Show serial number in sales invoices
bShowSNPkp	FT_BOOL	2	Show serial number in packing slips
bShwSTSOrdr	FT_BOOL	2	Show serial number in sales order
bShwSTSQuo	FT_BOOL	2	Show serial number in sales quote
bShwSTPOrdr	FT_BOOL	2	Show serial number in purchase order
bNxtAvMsg	FT_BOOL	2	Show confirmation message if transaction's current number is replaced with the next available number
bDtAsStrt	FT_BOOL	2	Show change session date dialog at database opening
bIconTxt	FT_BOOL	2	Display icon and text in the home window toolbar
nShCtld7	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut Id 7
nShCtld9	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut Id 8
nShCtld9	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut Id 9

nShCtId10	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut Id 10
nShCtGId1	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut group Id 1
nShCtGId2	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut group Id 2
nShCtGId3	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut group Id 3
nShCtGId4	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut group Id 4
nShCtGId5	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut group Id 5
nShCtGId6	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut group Id 6
nShCtGId7	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut group Id 7
nShCtGId8	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut group Id 8
nShCtGId9	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut group Id 9
nShCtGId10	FT_INT	2	Customized shoutcut group Id 10
nDefPane	FT_INT	2	Id of module page that will be shown by default in enhanced view home window
bStClassic	FT_BOOL	2	Start Simply in classic view home window
lViewRpt1	FT_LONG	4	1 <sup>st</sup> recently viewed report Id
lViewRpt2	FT_LONG	4	2 <sup>nd</sup> recently viewed report Id
lViewRpt3	FT_LONG	4	3 <sup>rd</sup> recently viewed report Id
lViewRpt4	FT_LONG	4	4 <sup>th</sup> recently viewed report Id
bConfirm	FT_BOOL	2	Show confirmation message after a transaction is processed and recorded successfully
bAutoHWLst	FT_BOOL	2	Automatically refresh list view in the enhanced home window
bShowSS	FT_BOOL	2	Show Secondary Setup at Startup
nExpTxtSS	FT_INT	2	Reserved for future use
bShowLLC	FT_BOOL	2	Show All Language Contents for Learning Center
bROEIntro	FT_BOOL	2	Show the ROE WEB introduction page
nAPPostPrf	FT_INT	2	The AR Post button preference
nARPostPrf	FT_INT	2	The AR Post button preference
bCalcAsAt	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate home window balances as at session date
bOnlineHlp	FT_BOOL	2	Use online help
nAPTSSort	FT_INT	2	Method to sort time slip activities in purchase journal**
bUseVenItm	FT_BOOL	2	Use Vendor Inventory
bGSTIntro	FT_BOOL	2	Show GST eFile Introduction Page
bT5018Intr	FT_BOOL	2	Show T5018 eFile Introduction Page

## \* Sales Invoice Print Options:

- 0 Print Invoice
- 1 Print Packing Slip
- 2 Print All

## \*\* Time Slip Sorting Method:

- 1 By Date
- 2 By Ledger Record
- 3 By Time Slips Activity

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lUserId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

## PROJECTS

### Table: tPjBFwd

Contains project balance forward amounts.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
IDeptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
IPrjId	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dBalAmt	FT_REAL	8	Balance forward amount

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IAcctId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	IDeptId		
	IPrjId		

### Table: tPjBFwdL

Contains last year's project balance forward amounts.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
IDeptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
IPrjId	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dBalAmt	FT_REAL	8	Balance forward amount

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IAcctId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	IDeptId		
	IPrjId		

### Table: tBgtPrj

Contains project budget information.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IPrjId	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
nPeriod	FT_INT	2	Number of periods
nYear	FT_INT	2	The year that this record is for
dBgtRev	FT_REAL	8	Budget Revenue Amount
dBgtExp	FT_REAL	8	Budget Expense Amount



**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IPrjId nPeriod nYear	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tPrjBgtA**

Contains project budget by account information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IPrjId	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
IAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
IDptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
nYear	FT_INT	2	Record year
nPeriod	FT_INT	2	Number of periods
dBgtAmt	FT_REAL	8	Project budget amount
nAmtType	FT_INT	2	Project budget Type *

\* Project budget type:

- 0 By Revenue
- 1 By Expense

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IPrjId IAcctId IDptId nYear nPeriod	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tPrjHBal**

Contains project's historical fiscal year opening balances information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IProjId	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
nHistSet	FT_INT	2	History dataset number
dStRevBal	FT_REAL	8	Project start revenue balance of fiscal year
dStExpBal	FT_REAL	8	Project start expense balance of fiscal year

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IProjId nHistSet	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tPrjUDF**

Contains user-defined information for projects.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IPrjId	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only

## PROJECTS

---

sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sUsrDfnd1	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 1
sUsrDfnd2	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 2
sUsrDfnd3	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 3
sUsrDfnd4	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 4
sUsrDfnd5	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 5
bPopInfo1	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 1
bPopInfo2	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 2
bPopInfo3	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 3
bPopInfo4	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 4
bPopInfo5	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 5

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lPrjId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tProject

Contains project records.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
sName	FT_CHAR	52	Project English name
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
dtStart	FT_DATE	5	Start date of project
dStrRevBal	FT_REAL	8	Starting revenue balance
dStrExpBal	FT_REAL	8	Starting expense balance
dRevBudget	FT_REAL	8	Budgeted revenues
dExpBudget	FT_REAL	8	Budgeted expenses
dSRevBallY	FT_REAL	8	Last year's starting revenue balance
dSExpBallY	FT_REAL	8	Last year's starting expense balance
bBudget	FT_BOOL	2	Budget the project
blinactive	FT_BOOL	2	Active/Inactive project
lCompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
dtEnd	FT_DATE	5	End date of project
nStatus	FT_INT	2	Project status*
sNameF	FT_CHAR	52	Project French (Canada)/US (Spanish) name, when not in use, it must be same as sName
lCustId	FT_LONG	4	Currently not used in Simply

\* Project status:

- 0 Pending
- 1 In Progress
- 2 Cancelled
- 3 Completed

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	sName	Ascending	-

## RECURRING ENTRIES

### Table: tRCAdj

Contains information about Adjustment recurring entries.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Adjustment recurring entry ID
dtNextDue	FT_DATE	5	Next due date
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sRCName	FT_CHAR	40	Name of recurring entry
dtLastPost	FT_DATE/	5	Date last posted
bEndMonth	FT_BOOL	2	Next due date set at the end of the month
nFrequency	FT_INT	2	Recurring frequency*
sComment	FT_CHAR	75	Comment
sSource	FT_CHAR	20	Source
bAllocToAll	FT_BOOL	2	Apply project allocation to entire transaction
bInvAdj	FT_BOOL	2	Is inventory adjustments
lInvLocId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory Location ID
lLocIdTO	FT_LONG	4	Inventory location id for the destination location

\* Recurring Frequency:

0	Daily
1	Weekly
2	Bi-weekly
3	Semi-monthly
4	Monthly
5	13-period
6	Bi-monthly
7	Quarterly
8	Semi-annually
9	Annually
10	Random

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	dtNextDue	Ascending	-

### Table: tRCAdjL

Contains Adjustment recurring entry detail line.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IRCAdjId	FT_LONG	4	Adjustment recurring entry ID
nLineNum	FT_INT	2	Recurring entry detail line number
lInventId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory and service item ID
dQuantity	FT_REAL	8	Quantity (stocking units)
lAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Account number
dAmt	FT_REAL	8	Amount
bAcctInteg	FT_BOOL	2	Use default linked account
bCalcAmt	FT_BOOL	2	Use default calculated amount
bUnitDef	FT_BOOL	2	Use default unit
nUnitType	FT_INT	2	Type of units used*
dfUnitRel	FT_REAL	8	Relationship between selling and stocking units
sUnit	FT_CHAR	15	Units
lAcctDptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for account

## RECURRING ENTRIES

---

\* Unit Type:

- 1 Stocking units
- 2 Buying units
- 3 Selling units

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCAAdjId nLineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### **Table: tRCAdjLP**

Contains Adjustment recurring entry Project Allocation detail line.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IRCAAdjId	FT_LONG	4	Adjustment recurring entry ID
nLineNumAc	FT_INT	2	Adjustment recurring entry detail line number
nLineNumPj	FT_INT	2	Project allocation line number for the detail line
IPrjId	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dAmt1	FT_REAL	8	Amount 1 (amount or regular hours only)
dAmt2	FT_REAL	8	Amount 2 (percentage or overtime hours 1)
dAmt3	FT_REAL	8	Amount 3 (percentage or overtime hours 2)

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCAAdjId nLineNumAc nLineNumPj	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### **Table: tRCBom**

Contains information about Bill of Material recurring entries.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Bill of Materials recurring entry ID
dtNextDue	FT_DATE	5	Next due date
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sRCName	FT_CHAR	40	Name of recurring entry
dtLastPost	FT_DATE	5	Date last posted
bEndMonth	FT_BOOL	2	Next due date set at the end of the month
nFrequency	FT_INT	2	Recurring frequency*
sComment	FT_CHAR	75	Comment
sSource	FT_CHAR	20	Source
lInvLocId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory Location ID

\* Recurring Frequency:

- 0 Daily
- 1 Weekly
- 2 Bi-weekly
- 3 Semi-monthly
- 4 Monthly
- 5 13-period
- 6 Bi-monthly
- 7 Quarterly
- 8 Semi-annually
- 9 Annually
- 10 Random

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	dtNextDue	Ascending	-

**Table: tRCBomL**

Contains Bill of Materials recurring entry detail line.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IRCBomId	FT_LONG	4	Bill of Materials recurring entry ID
nLineNum	FT_INT	2	Bill of Materials recurring entry detail line number
lInventId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory ID
dQuantity	FT_REAL	8	Quantity to build

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCBomId nLineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tRCGen**

Contains information about General recurring entries.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	General recurring entry ID
dtNextDue	FT_DATE	5	Next due date
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sRCName	FT_CHAR	40	Name of recurring entry
dtLastPost	FT_DATE	5	Date last posted
bEndMonth	FT_BOOL	2	Next due date set at the end of the month
nFrequency	FT_INT	2	Recurring frequency*
sComment	FT_CHAR	75	Comment
sSource	FT_CHAR	20	Source
bUseFCurr	FT_BOOL	2	Use foreign currency
lCurrncyId	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
dExchRate	FT_REAL	8	Currency exchange rate
bAllocToAll	FT_BOOL	2	Apply project allocation to entire transaction

\* Recurring Frequency:

- 0 Daily
- 1 Weekly
- 2 Bi-weekly
- 3 Semi-monthly
- 4 Monthly
- 5 13-period
- 6 Bi-monthly
- 7 Quarterly
- 8 Semi-annually
- 9 Annually
- 10 Random

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
------------	------------	------------	------------

## RECURRING ENTRIES

---

KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	dtNextDue	Ascending	-

### Table: tRCGenL

Contains General recurring entry detail line.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IRCGenId	FT_LONG	4	General recurring entry ID
nLineNum	FT_INT	2	Recurring entry detail line number
lAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Account number
dAmt	FT_REAL	8	Amount
szComment	FT_CHAR	75	Comment for this line
lAcctDptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for account

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCGenId nLineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tRCGenLP

Contains General recurring entry Project Allocation detail line.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IRCGenId	FT_LONG	4	General recurring entry record ID
nLineNumAc	FT_INT	2	General recurring entry detail line number
nLineNumPj	FT_INT	2	Project allocation line number for the detail line
lPrjId	FT_LONG	4	Project Allocation record ID
dAmt1	FT_REAL	8	Amount 1 (amount or regular hours only)
dAmt2	FT_REAL	8	Amount 2 (percentage or overtime hours 1)
dAmt3	FT_REAL	8	Amount 3 (percentage or overtime hours 2)

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCGenId nLineNumAc nLineNumPj	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tRCGenLT

Contains General recurring entry tax detail line.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IRCGenId	FT_LONG	4	General recurring entry record ID
nLineNum	FT_INT	2	Recurring entry tax detail line number
lAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
lTaxAuth	FT_LONG	4	Tax authority ID
lTaxCode	FT_LONG	4	Tax code ID
nType	FT_INT	2	Transaction type*
dTax	FT_REAL	8	Tax amount
dOthTax	FT_REAL	8	Other taxes paid
dTaxable	FT_REAL	8	Amount subject to tax
lAcctDptId	FT_LONG	4	Account department ID

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCGenId nLineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

\* Transaction type:  
 1 Purchases  
 2 Sales

**Table: tRCPay**

Contains information about a recurring entry which is an "Other Payment".

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Payment recurring entry ID
dtNextDue	FT_DATE	5	Next due date
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sRCName	FT_CHAR	40	Name of recurring entry
dtLastPost	FT_DATE	5	Date last posted
bEndMonth	FT_BOOL	2	Next due date set at the end of the month
nFrequency	FT_INT	2	Recurring frequency*
lVenId	FT_LONG	4	Vendor ID
sName	FT_CHAR	52	Vendor name
sContact	FT_CHAR	75	Contact person
sStreet1	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 1
sStreet2	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 2
sStreet3	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 3
sStreet4	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 4
sComment	FT_CHAR	75	Comment
sCCName	FT_CHAR	13	Credit card name
bCashPay	FT_BOOL	2	Payment by check (FALSE) or by cash (TRUE)
bOneTime	FT_BOOL	2	One-time vendor
bPdByCash	FT_BOOL	2	Paid by cash
bPdByCC	FT_BOOL	2	Paid by credit card
bUseFCurr	FT_BOOL	2	Use foreign currency
lCurrncyId	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
dExchRate	FT_REAL	8	Currency exchange rate
lBankId	FT_LONG	4	Bank account used
lBankDptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID Bank account
bAllocToAll	FT_BOOL	2	Apply project allocation to entire transaction
bPdByDP	FT_BOOL	2	Paid by direct deposit

\* Recurring Frequency:  
 0 Daily  
 1 Weekly  
 2 Bi-weekly  
 3 Semi-monthly  
 4 Monthly  
 5 13-period  
 6 Bi-monthly  
 7 Quarterly  
 8 Semi-annually  
 9 Annually  
 10 Random

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	dtNextDue	Ascending	-

**Table: tRCPayL**

Contains "Other Payment" recurring entry detail line.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IRCPayId	FT_LONG	4	Payment recurring entry ID
nLineNum	FT_INT	2	Recurring entry detail line number
IAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Account number
sDesc	FT_CHAR	255	Description
dAmount	FT_REAL	8	Amount
dTaxAmt	FT_REAL	8	Tax amount
ITaxCode	FT_LONG	4	Tax code ID
IAcctDptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for account

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCPayId nLineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tRCPayLP**

Contains "Other Payment" recurring entry Project Allocation detail line.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IRCPayId	FT_LONG	4	Payment recurring entry ID
nLineNumAc	FT_INT	2	Payment recurring entry detail line number
nLineNumPj	FT_INT	2	Project allocation line number for the detail line
IPrjId	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dAmt1	FT_REAL	8	Amount 1 (amount or regular hours only)
dAmt2	FT_REAL	8	Amount 2 (percentage or overtime hours 1)
dAmt3	FT_REAL	8	Amount 3 (percentage or overtime hours 2)

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCPayId nLineNumAc nLineNumPj	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tRCPayLT**

Contains "Other Payment" recurring entry line tax detail.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IRCPayId	FT_LONG	4	Payment recurring entry ID
nLineNum	FT_INT	2	Payment recurring entry detail line number
ITaxAuth	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
bTaxAmtDef	FT_BOOL	2	Use calculated tax amount
dTaxAmt	FT_REAL	8	Tax amount
bTaxAmtDef	FT_REAL	8	Total default tax amount

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCPayId nLineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique



ITaxAuth

**Table: tRCPayTT**

Contains "Other Payment" recurring entry tax totals.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IRCPayId	FT_LONG	4	Payment recurring entry ID
ITaxAuth	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
dTaxAmt	FT_REAL	8	Total tax amount
dNonRef	FT_REAL	8	Total non-refundable amount
bTaxAmtDef	FT_BOOL	2	Total default tax amount

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCPayId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	ITaxAuth		

**Table: tRCPrI – Canada only**

Contains information about Payroll recurring entries.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Payroll recurring entry ID
dtNextDue	FT_DATE	5	Next due date
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sRCName	FT_CHAR	40	Name of recurring entry
dtLastPost	FT_DATE	5	Date last posted
bEndMonth	FT_BOOL	2	Next due date set at the end of the month
nFrequency	FT_INT	2	Recurring frequency*
lEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
dtPrdEnd	FT_DATE	5	Period end date
bAuto	FT_BOOL	2	In automatic mode
bQue	FT_BOOL	2	Use QPP instead of CPP
nDistMth	FT_INT	2	Project Allocation method**
lBankActId	FT_LONG	4	Bank account used
lAcctDptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for account
dUExpA	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A
dUExpB	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B
dUExpC	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C
dUExpD	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D
dUExpE	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E
bUExpA	FT_BOOL	2	Use default user-defined expense A
bUExpB	FT_BOOL	2	Use default user-defined expense B
bUExpC	FT_BOOL	2	Use default user-defined expense C
bUExpD	FT_BOOL	2	Use default user-defined expense D
bUExpE	FT_BOOL	2	Use default user-defined expense E
dEntHrs	FT_REAL	8	Number of hours worked
bEntHrs	FT_BOOL	2	Use default number of hours worked
dEntEarnA	FT_REAL	8	Days earned for entitlement A
dEntEarnB	FT_REAL	8	Days earned for entitlement B
dEntEarnC	FT_REAL	8	Days earned for entitlement C
dEntEarnD	FT_REAL	8	Days earned for entitlement D
dEntEarnE	FT_REAL	8	Days earned for entitlement E
dEntReleA	FT_REAL	8	Days released for entitlement A
dEntReleB	FT_REAL	8	Days released for entitlement B
dEntReleC	FT_REAL	8	Days released for entitlement C

## RECURRING ENTRIES

---

dEntReleD	FT_REAL	8	Days released for entitlement D
dEntReleE	FT_REAL	8	Days released for entitlement E
bEntitleA	FT_BOOL	2	Use default entitlement A
bEntitleB	FT_BOOL	2	Use default entitlement B
bEntitleC	FT_BOOL	2	Use default entitlement C
bEntitleD	FT_BOOL	2	Use default entitlement D
bEntitleE	FT_BOOL	2	Use default entitlement E
bDDeposit	FT_BOOL	2	Use direct deposit

\* Recurring Frequency:

0	Daily
1	Weekly
2	Bi-weekly
3	Semi-monthly
4	Monthly
5	13-period
6	Bi-monthly
7	Quarterly
8	Semi-annually
9	Annually
10	Random

\*\* Project Allocation Method:

0	By Amount
1	By Percent
2	By Hours

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	dtNextDue	Ascending	-

### **Table: tRCPr11 – Canada only**

Contains employee income details for payroll recurring entries.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lCompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
lEmpId	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
lRcId	FT_LONG	4	Recurring entry ID
lInclId	FT_LONG	4	Income ID
nType	FT_INT	2	Income type
bUseInSlip	FT_BOOL	2	Use in paycheque
bDefVal	FT_BOOL	2	Is default value
dUnitsPrPd	FT_REAL	8	Units per period
dPeriodHrs	FT_REAL	8	Hours per period
dAmtPerPd	FT_REAL	8	Amount per period

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lCompId lEmpId lRcId lInclId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### **Table: tRCPr12 – Canada only**

Contains employee deduction details for payroll recurring entries.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
------	------	------	-------------

ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
IRcId	FT_LONG	4	Recurring entry ID
IDedId	FT_LONG	4	Deduction ID
bUseInSlip	FT_BOOL	2	Use in paycheque
bDefVal	FT_BOOL	2	Is default value
dDedPerPd	FT_REAL	8	Amount per period

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId IEmpld IRcId IDedId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tRCPrIU – US only**

Contains information about Payroll recurring entries.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Payroll recurring entry ID
dtNextDue	FT_DATE	5	Next due date
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sRCName	FT_CHAR	40	Name of recurring entry
dtLastPost	FT_DATE	5	Date last posted
bEndMonth	FT_BOOL	2	Next due date set at the end of the month
nFrequency	FT_INT	2	Recurring frequency*
IEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
dtPrdEnd	FT_DATE	5	Period end date
bAuto	FT_BOOL	2	In automatic mode
nDistMth	FT_INT	2	Project Allocation method**
lBankActId	FT_LONG	4	Bank account used
lAcctDptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for account
dUExpA	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense A
dUExpB	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense B
dUExpC	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense C
dUExpD	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense D
dUExpE	FT_REAL	8	User-defined expense E
bUExpA	FT_BOOL	2	Use default user-defined expense A
bUExpB	FT_BOOL	2	Use default user-defined expense B
bUExpC	FT_BOOL	2	Use default user-defined expense C
bUExpD	FT_BOOL	2	Use default user-defined expense D
bUExpE	FT_BOOL	2	Use default user-defined expense E
dEntHrs	FT_REAL	8	Number of hours worked
bEntHrs	FT_BOOL	2	Use default number of hours worked
dEntEarnA	FT_REAL	8	Days earned for entitlement A
dEntEarnB	FT_REAL	8	Days earned for entitlement B
dEntEarnC	FT_REAL	8	Days earned for entitlement C
dEntEarnD	FT_REAL	8	Days earned for entitlement D
dEntEarnE	FT_REAL	8	Days earned for entitlement E
dEntReleA	FT_REAL	8	Days released for entitlement A
dEntReleB	FT_REAL	8	Days released for entitlement B
dEntReleC	FT_REAL	8	Days released for entitlement C
dEntReleD	FT_REAL	8	Days released for entitlement D
dEntReleE	FT_REAL	8	Days released for entitlement E
bEntitleA	FT_BOOL	2	Use default entitlement A
bEntitleB	FT_BOOL	2	Use default entitlement B
bEntitleC	FT_BOOL	2	Use default entitlement C
bEntitleD	FT_BOOL	2	Use default entitlement D
bEntitleE	FT_BOOL	2	Use default entitlement E

## RECURRING ENTRIES

---

bDDeposit FT\_BOOL 2 Use direct deposit

\* Recurring Frequency:

- 0 Daily
- 1 Weekly
- 2 Bi-weekly
- 3 Semi-monthly
- 4 Monthly
- 5 13-period
- 6 Bi-monthly
- 7 Quarterly
- 8 Semi-annually
- 9 Annually
- 10 Random

\*\* Project Allocation Method:

- 0 By Amount
- 1 By Percent
- 2 By Hours

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	dtNextDue	Ascending	-

**Table: tRCPrIU1 – US only**

Contains employee income details for payroll recurring entries.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lCompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
lEmpId	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
lRcId	FT_LONG	4	Recurring entry ID
lInclId	FT_LONG	4	Income ID
nType	FT_INT	2	Income type
bUseInSlip	FT_BOOL	2	Use in paycheque
bDefVal	FT_BOOL	2	Is default value
dUnitsPrPd	FT_REAL	8	Units per period
dPeriodHrs	FT_REAL	8	Hours per period
dAmtPerPd	FT_REAL	8	Amount per period

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lCompId lEmpId lRcId lInclId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tRCPrIU2 – US only**

Contains employee deduction details for payroll recurring entries.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lCompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
lEmpId	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
lRcId	FT_LONG	4	Recurring entry ID
lDedId	FT_LONG	4	Deduction ID
bUseInSlip	FT_BOOL	2	Use in paycheque
bDefVal	FT_BOOL	2	Is default value
dDedPerPd	FT_REAL	8	Amount per period

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ICompId IEmpld IRcId IDedId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tRCPrIDA**

Contains payroll detail department allocation information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
ITransId	FT_LONG	4	Transaction ID
IAccountId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
IDeptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID
dAmount	FT_REAL	8	Allocation amount
dPercent	FT_REAL	8	Allocation percentage
bAdjByPerc	FT_BOOL	2	Adjusted by Percentage
bDefAlloc	FT_BOOL	2	Default for allocation

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ITransId IAccountId IDeptId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tRCPrIP – Canada only**

Contains Payroll recurring entry Project Allocation detail line.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IRCPriId	FT_LONG	4	Payroll recurring entry ID
nLineNumPj	FT_INT	2	Project allocation line number
IPrjId	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dAmt1	FT_REAL	8	Amount 1 (amount or regular hours only)
dAmt2	FT_REAL	8	Amount 2 (percentage or overtime hours 1)
dAmt3	FT_REAL	8	Amount 3 (percentage or overtime hours 2)
dIncAHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income A hours
dIncBHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income B hours
dIncCHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income C hours
dIncDHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income D hours
dIncEHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income E hours
dIncFHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income F hours
dIncGHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income G hours
dIncHHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income H hours
dIncIHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income I hours
dIncJHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income J hours
dIncKHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income K hours
dIncLHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income L hours
dIncMHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income M hours
dIncNHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income N hours
dIncOHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income O hours
dIncPHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income P hours
dIncQHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income Q hours
dIncRHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income R hours
dIncSHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income S hours
dIncTHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income T hours

## RECURRING ENTRIES

---

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCPriId nLineNumPj	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tRCPrIUP – US only

Contains a Payroll recurring entry Project Allocation detail line.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IRCPriId	FT_LONG	4	Payroll recurring entry ID
nLineNumPj	FT_INT	2	Project allocation line number
IPriId	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dAmt1	FT_REAL	8	Amount 1 (amount or regular hours only)
dAmt2	FT_REAL	8	Amount 2 (percentage or overtime hours 1)
dAmt3	FT_REAL	8	Amount 3 (percentage or overtime hours 2)
dIncAHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income A hours
dIncBHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income B hours
dIncCHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income C hours
dIncDHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income D hours
dIncEHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income E hours
dIncFHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income F hours
dIncGHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income G hours
dIncHHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income H hours
dIncIHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income I hours
dIncJHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income J hours
dIncKHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income K hours
dIncLHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income L hours
dIncMHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income M hours
dIncNHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income N hours
dIncOHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income O hours
dIncPHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income P hours
dIncQHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income Q hours
dIncRHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income R hours
dIncSHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income S hours
dIncTHrs	FT_REAL	8	Income T hours

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCPriId nLineNumPj	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tRCPur

Contains information about recurring entries for purchases invoice, orders or quotes.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
Id	FT_LONG	4	Purchases recurring entry ID
dtNextDue	FT_DATE	5	Next due date
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sRCName	FT_CHAR	40	Name of recurring entry
dtLastPost	FT_DATE	5	Date last posted
bEndMonth	FT_BOOL	2	Next due date set at the end of the month
nFrequency	FT_INT	2	Recurring frequency*
IVenId	FT_LONG	4	Vendor ID
sContact	FT_CHAR	75	Contact person

sStreet1	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 1
sStreet2	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 2
sStreet3	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 3
sStreet4	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 4
sShipTo1	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to Address line 1
sShipTo2	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to Address line 2
sShipTo3	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to Address line 3
sShipTo4	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to Address line 4
sShipTo5	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to Address line 5
sShipTo6	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to Address line 6
bCashPur	FT_BOOL	2	Is a cash purchase – Check, cash or credit card
bOneTime	FT_BOOL	2	Is a one-time vendor
bPO	FT_BOOL	2	Purchase order
bQuote	FT_BOOL	2	Purchase quote
bPdByCash	FT_BOOL	2	Paid by cash
bPdByCC	FT_BOOL	2	Paid by credit card
fDiscPer	FT_REAL	8	Discount percentage
nDiscDay	FT_INT	2	Discount if paid in number of days
nNetDay	FT_INT	2	Discount if net amount paid in number of days
dDiscAmt	FT_REAL	8	Discount amount
sShipper	FT_CHAR	20	Shipping service
sCCName	FT_CHAR	13	Credit card name
bUseFCurr	FT_BOOL	2	Use foreign currency
ICurrencyId	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
dExchRate	FT_REAL	8	Currency exchange rate
IBankActId	FT_LONG	4	Bank account number
sOneTmName	FT_CHAR	52	One-time vendor name
bStoreDuty	FT_BOOL	2	Store duty
IBankDptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Bank account
bAllocToAll	FT_BOOL	2	Apply project allocation to entire transaction
lInvLocId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory Location ID
nTplType	FT_INT	2	Template type
nLangPref	FT_INT	2	Vendor's preferred language
bUseVentm	FT_BOOL	2	Use Vendor Inventory
lProjId	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
bPdByDP	FT_BOOL	2	If paid by direct payment

\* Recurring Frequency:

- 0 Daily
- 1 Weekly
- 2 Bi-weekly
- 3 Semi-monthly
- 4 Monthly
- 5 13-period
- 6 Bi-monthly
- 7 Quarterly
- 8 Semi-annually
- 9 Annually
- 10 Random

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	dtNextDue	Ascending	-

**Table: tRCPurl**

Contains recurring entry detail line for purchases.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IRCPurlId	FT_LONG	4	Purchases recurring entry ID
nLineNum	FT_INT	2	Recurring entry detail line number
lInventId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory and service item ID

## RECURRING ENTRIES

---

dQuantity	FT_REAL	8	Quantity (stocking units)
dOrdered	FT_REAL	8	Quantity ordered (stocking units)
dRemaining	FT_REAL	8	Quantity on back order (stocking units)
dPrice	FT_REAL	8	Price
dAmount	FT_REAL	8	Amount
lAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Account number
bInvItem	FT_BOOL	2	Inventory (TRUE) or service (FALSE) item
bPriceDef	FT_BOOL	2	Use calculated price value
bUnitDef	FT_BOOL	2	Use default unit
bDescDef	FT_BOOL	2	Use default description
bService	FT_BOOL	2	Is a service item
sPartCode	FT_CHAR	52	Item number
nUnitType	FT_INT	2	Type of units used*
dfUnitRel	FT_REAL	8	Relationship between selling and stocking units
sUnits	FT_CHAR	15	Units, such as Lbs., tons or yards
sDesc	FT_CHAR	255	Description
dTaxAmt	FT_REAL	8	Tax Amount
lTaxCode	FT_LONG	4	Tax code ID
bFreight	FT_BOOL	2	Freight line
dDutyPer	FT_REAL	8	Duty percentage
dDutyAmt	FT_REAL	8	Duty amount
lAcctDptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for account

\* Unit Type:

- 1 Stocking units
- 2 Buying units
- 3 Selling units

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCPurId nLineNumAc	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tRCPurLP

Contains Purchases recurring entry Project Allocation detail line.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IRCPurId	FT_LONG	4	Purchases recurring entry ID
nLineNumAc	FT_INT	2	Purchases recurring entry detail line number
nLineNumPj	FT_INT	2	Project allocation line number for the detail line
lPrijId	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dAmt1	FT_REAL	8	Amount 1 (amount or regular hours only)
dAmt2	FT_REAL	8	Amount 2 (percentage or overtime hours 1)
dAmt3	FT_REAL	8	Amount 3 (percentage or overtime hours 2)

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCPurId nLineNumAc nLineNumPj	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### Table: tRCPurLT

Contains Purchases recurring entry tax detail line.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IRCPurId	FT_LONG	4	Purchases recurring entry ID
nLineNum	FT_INT	2	Purchases recurring entry detail line number



lTaxAuth	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
bTaxAmtDef	FT_BOOL	2	Use calculated tax amount
dTaxAmt	FT_REAL	8	Tax amount

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCPurId nLineNum lTaxAuth	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tRCPurTT**

Contains Purchases recurring entry tax totals.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IRCPurId	FT_LONG	4	Payment recurring entry ID
lTaxAuth	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
dTaxAmt	FT_REAL	8	Total tax amount
dNonRef	FT_REAL	8	Total non-refundable amount
bTaxAmtDef	FT_BOOL	2	Total default tax amount

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCPurId lTaxAuth	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tRCSal**

Contains information about recurring entries for sales invoice, orders or quotes.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Sales recurring entry ID
dtNextDue	FT_DATE	5	Next due date
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sRCName	FT_CHAR	40	Name of recurring entry
dtLastPost	FT_DATE	5	Date last posted
bEndMonth	FT_BOOL	2	Next due date set at the end of the month
nFrequency	FT_INT	2	Recurring frequency*
lCusId	FT_LONG	4	Customer ID
sComment	FT_CHAR	100	Comment
sContact	FT_CHAR	52	Contact person
sStreet1	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 1
sStreet2	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 2
sStreet3	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 3
sStreet4	FT_CHAR	75	Address line 4
sShipTo1	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to Address line 1
sShipTo2	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to Address line 2
sShipTo3	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to Address line 3
sShipTo4	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to Address line 4
sShipTo5	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to Address line 5
sShipTo6	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to Address line 6
bCashSale	FT_BOOL	2	Cash sale – check, cash or credit card
bOneTime	FT_BOOL	2	One-time customer
bComment	FT_BOOL	2	Use default comment
bShipTo	FT_BOOL	2	Use default ship to lines
bSO	FT_BOOL	2	Sales order

## RECURRING ENTRIES

---

bQuote	FT_BOOL	2	Sales quote
bPdByCash	FT_BOOL	2	Paid by cash
bPdByCC	FT_BOOL	2	Paid by credit card
fDiscPer	FT_REAL	8	Discount percentage
nDiscDay	FT_INT	2	Discount if paid in number of days
nNetDay	FT_INT	2	Discount if net amount paid in number of days
dDiscAmt	FT_REAL	8	Discount amount
sShipper	FT_CHAR	20	Shipping service
sCCName	FT_CHAR	13	Credit card name
bUseFCurr	FT_BOOL	2	Use foreign currency
ICurrencyId	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
dExchRate	FT_REAL	8	Currency exchange rate
lBankActId	FT_LONG	4	Bank account number
sOneTmName	FT_CHAR	52	One-time customer name
lBankDptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Bank account
bPaidByWeb	FT_BOOL	2	Paid by web store
lSoldBy	FT_LONG	4	Salesperson (employee) ID
bAllocToAll	FT_BOOL	2	Apply project allocation to entire transaction
lInvLocId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory Location ID
nTplType	FT_INT	2	Template Type
lAddrId	FT_LONG	4	Shipping address ID
nLangPref	FT_INT	2	Customer's preferred language
lProjId	FT_LONG	4	Project Id
bPdByDP	FT_BOOL	2	If paid by direct payment

\* Recurring Frequency:

0	Daily
1	Weekly
2	Bi-weekly
3	Semi-monthly
4	Monthly
5	13-period
6	Bi-monthly
7	Quarterly
8	Semi-annually
9	Annually
10	Random

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	dtNextDue	Ascending	-

### **Table: tRCSail**

Contains recurring entry detail line for sales.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IRCSailId	FT_LONG	4	Sales recurring entry ID
nLineNum	FT_INT	2	Recurring entry detail line number
lInventId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory and service item ID
sDesc	FT_CHAR	255	Description
bInvItem	FT_BOOL	2	Inventory (TRUE) or service (FALSE) item
bUnitDef	FT_BOOL	2	Use default unit
bDescDef	FT_BOOL	2	Use default description
bPriceDef	FT_BOOL	2	Price uses default price from price list
bAcctDef	FT_BOOL	2	Use default linked account
bService	FT_BOOL	2	Is a service item
sPartCode	FT_CHAR	52	Item number
nUnitType	FT_INT	2	Type of units used*
dfUnitRel	FT_REAL	8	Relationship between selling and stocking units
sUnits	FT_CHAR	15	Units, such as Lbs., tons or yards

dQuantity	FT_REAL	8	Quantity (stocking units)
ITaxCode	FT_LONG	4	Tax code ID
bFreight	FT_BOOL	2	Freight line
dPrice	FT_REAL	8	Price
dAmount	FT_REAL	8	Amount
IAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Account number ID
dOrdered	FT_REAL	8	Quantity ordered (stocking units)
dRemaining	FT_REAL	8	Quantity on back order (stocking units)
IAcctDptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Account
IPrcListId	FT_LONG	4	Price List ID
dBasePrice	FT_REAL	8	Base price
dLineDisc	FT_REAL	8	Item's discount rate
bBsPricDef	FT_BOOL	2	Base price uses default price from price list

\* Unit Type:

- 1 Stocking units
- 2 Buying units
- 3 Selling units

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCSalId nLineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tRCSalLP**

Contains sales recurring entry Project Allocation detail line.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IRCSalId	FT_LONG	4	Sales recurring entry ID
nLineNumAc	FT_INT	2	Sales recurring entry detail line number
nLineNumPj	FT_INT	2	Project allocation line number for the detail line
IPrjId	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dAmt1	FT_REAL	8	Amount 1 (amount or regular hours only)
dAmt2	FT_REAL	8	Amount 2 (percentage or overtime hours 1)
dAmt3	FT_REAL	8	Amount 3 (percentage or overtime hours 2)

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCSalId nLineNumAc nLineNumPj	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tRCSalLT**

Contains sales recurring entry tax detail line.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IRCSalId	FT_LONG	4	Sales recurring entry ID
nLineNum	FT_INT	2	Sales recurring entry detail line number
ITaxAuth	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
bTaxAmtDef	FT_BOOL	2	Use calculated tax amount
dTaxAmt	FT_REAL	8	Tax amount

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCSalId nLineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

ITaxAuth

**Table: tRCSaITT**

Contains Sales recurring entry tax totals.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IRCSaId	FT_LONG	4	Sales recurring entry ID
ITaxAuth	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
dTaxAmt	FT_REAL	8	Total tax amount
dNonRef	FT_REAL	8	Total non-refundable amount
bTaxAmtDef	FT_BOOL	2	Total default tax amount

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCSaId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	ITaxAuth		

**Table: tRCTIn**

Contains Item Assembly Transfer in (Assembly components) detail line.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IRCTrId	FT_LONG	4	Item Assembly recurring entry ID
nLineNum	FT_INT	2	Recurring entry transfers in detail line number
lInventId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory and service item ID
dQuantity	FT_REAL	8	Quantity (stocking units)
dUnitCost	FT_REAL	8	Unit cost
dAmount	FT_REAL	8	Amount
bUnitCost	FT_BOOL	2	Use default unit cost
bUnitDef	FT_BOOL	2	Use default unit
nUnitType	FT_INT	2	Type of units used*
dfUnitRel	FT_REAL	8	Relationship between selling and stocking units
sUnit	FT_CHAR	15	Unit used

\* Unit Type:

- 1 Stocking units
- 2 Buying units
- 3 Selling units

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCTrId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	nLineNum		

**Table: tRCTOut**

Contains Item Assembly Transfer out (Assembled Items) detail line.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IRCTrId	FT_LONG	4	Item Assembly recurring entry ID
nLineNum	FT_INT	2	Recurring entry transfers out detail line number
lInventId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory and service item ID
dQuantity	FT_REAL	8	Quantity (stocking units)
dUnitCost	FT_REAL	8	Unit cost
dAmount	FT_REAL	8	Amount
bUnitCost	FT_BOOL	2	Use default unit cost

bUnitDef	FT_BOOL	2	Use default unit
nUnitType	FT_INT	2	Type of units used*
dfUnitRel	FT_REAL	8	Relationship between selling and stocking units
sUnit	FT_CHAR	15	Unit used

- \* Unit Type:
- 1 Stocking units
  - 2 Buying units
  - 3 Selling units

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCTrfId nLineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tRCTrf**

Contains information about Item Assembly recurring entries.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Item Assembly recurring entry ID
dtNextDue	FT_DATE	5	Next due date
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sRCName	FT_CHAR	40	Name of recurring entry
dtLastPost	FT_DATE	5	Date last posted
bEndMonth	FT_BOOL	2	Next due date set at the end of the month
nFrequency	FT_INT	2	Recurring frequency*
sComment	FT_CHAR	75	Comment
dAddCost	FT_REAL	8	Additional cost
sSource	FT_CHAR	20	Source number
lInvLocId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory Location ID

- \* Recurring Frequency:
- 0 Daily
  - 1 Weekly
  - 2 Bi-weekly
  - 3 Semi-monthly
  - 4 Monthly
  - 5 13-period
  - 6 Bi-monthly
  - 7 Quarterly
  - 8 Semi-annually
  - 9 Annually
  - 10 Random

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	dtNextDue	Ascending	-

**Table: tRCTSlp**

Contains information about Time Slips recurring entries.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Time Slip recurring entry ID

## RECURRING ENTRIES

---

dtNextDue	FT_DATE	5	Next due date
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sRCName	FT_CHAR	40	Name of recurring entry
dtLastPost	FT_DATE	5	Date last posted
bEndMonth	FT_BOOL	2	Next due date set at the end of the month
nFrequency	FT_INT	2	Recurring frequency*
lEmpld	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
nLineNo	FT_INT	2	Number of time slip details
sTNum	FT_CHAR	20	Time slip number
bAllocToAll	FT_BOOL	2	Apply project allocation to entire transaction
bContractr	FT_BOOL	2	Is Contractor

\* Recurring Frequency:

0	Daily
1	Weekly
2	Bi-weekly
3	Semi-monthly
4	Monthly
5	13-period
6	Bi-monthly
7	Quarterly
8	Semi-annually
9	Annually
10	Random

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	dtNextDue	Ascending	-

### Table: tRCTSlpL

Contains Time Slips recurring entry detail line.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IRCTSlpId	FT_LONG	4	Time Slip recurring entry ID
nLineNum	FT_INT	2	Time Slip recurring entry detail line number
lCustId	FT_LONG	4	Customer ID
lInventId	FT_LONG	4	Activity ID
nStatus	FT_INT	2	Billing status*
bApply	FT_BOOL	2	Time was applied
tActual	FT_LONG	4	Actual time in seconds
tBillable	FT_LONG	4	Billable time in seconds
nInvType	FT_INT	2	Invoicing type**
dAmt	FT_REAL	8	Billable amount
lCurrId	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
bCalcAmt	FT_BOOL	2	Billable amount is calculated
lPayTime	FT_LONG	4	Time paid to employee in seconds
nPayRate	FT_INT	2	Rate used for paying the employee
lPrclstId	FT_LONG	4	Price List ID
nDMethod	FT_INT	2	Project allocation method

\* Billing Status:

0	Billable
1	Non-Billable
2	No Charge

\*\* Invoicing Type:

0	Billable Time
---	---------------

1 Flat Fee

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IRCTSlipId nLineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tRCTSlipP**

Contains time slip project allocation information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IRCTSlipId	FT_LONG	4	Time Slip recurring entry ID
nLineNumAc	FT_LONG	4	Time Slip line ID
nLineNumPj	FT_INT	2	Project allocation line number for the associated time slip detail line
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
lProjId	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
tActTime	FT_LONG	4	Actaul time
tBillTime	FT_LONG	4	Billable time
dBillAmt	FT_REAL	8	Billable amount
tPayTime	FT_LONG	4	Payroll time
dPercent	FT_REAL	8	Percentage

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ITSReclD nLineNumAc nLineNumPj	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

## TIME AND BILLING

### Table: tSRec

Contains time slip header information.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Time slip record ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
lEmpId	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID
sEmpName	FT_CHAR	52	Employee name
dtDate	FT_DATE	5	Date of time slip
sSource	FT_CHAR	20	Source
lNxtLineId	FT_LONG	4	Next time slip line ID
bPrinted	FT_BOOL	2	Time slip has been printed
sUser	FT_CHAR	20	User name of user that posted this time slip
bFromImp	FT_BOOL	2	An imported entry
bAllocToAll	FT_BOOL	2	Apply project allocation to entire transaction
bContract	FT_BOOL	2	Is Contract

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	lEmpId	Ascending	-
KEY_2	DtDate	Ascending	-

### Table: tSLine

Contains a detail line for a time slip.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
ITSReclId	FT_LONG	4	Time slip record ID
ITSLineId	FT_LONG	4	Time slip line ID
nLineNum	FT_INT	2	Time Slip detail line number
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
lCustId	FT_LONG	4	Customer ID
sCustName	FT_CHAR	52	Customer Name
lInventId	FT_LONG	4	Activity ID
sPartCode	FT_CHAR	52	Activity part code
sDesc	FT_CHAR	255	Activity description
nStatus	FT_INT	2	Billing status*
nInvType	FT_INT	2	Invoicing type**
bCanCharge	FT_BOOL	2	Activity can be charged
lActTime	FT_LONG	4	Actual time in seconds
lBillTime	FT_LONG	4	Billable time in seconds
dPrice	FT_REAL	8	Price of activity
dAmount	FT_REAL	8	Billable amount
dAmtInv	FT_REAL	8	Amount invoiced
dFlatFee	FT_REAL	8	Flat fee amount
lCurrId	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
bOnInv	FT_BOOL	2	Detail line has been invoiced
bCanPurge	FT_BOOL	2	Detail line can be purged
lITReclId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory tracking record ID
nITLineNum	FT_INT	2	Inventory tracking detail line number



IPayTime	FT_LOMG	4	Time paid to employee in seconds
nPayRate	FT_INT	2	Rate used for paying the employee
nPayStatus	FT_INT	2	Item has been paid out to the employee or not
dEstRate	FT_REAL	8	Estimated rate
dActRate	FT_REAL	8	Actual rate
IMydId	FT_LONG	4	Payroll detail ID
bDistd	FT_BOOL	2	Line has project allocation
nDMethod	FT_INT	2	Project allocation method
IApITRecId	FT_LONG	4	Purchase Journal ITRec Id
nApITLnNum	FT_INT	2	Purchase Journal ITRec Line Number
dAPPrice	FT_REAL	8	Purchase Journal Price
dAmtAPIInv	FT_REAL	8	Purchase Journal Inventory Amount

\* Billing Status:

- 0 Billable
- 1 Non-Billable
- 2 No Charge
- 3 In Progress
- 4 Invoiced

\*\* Invoicing Type:

- 1 Non-Billable(only if nStatus is billable)
- 0 Billable Time
- 1 Flat Fee

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ITSRecId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	ITSLinId		

**Table: tTSLiPrj**

Contains project allocation information line for a time slip.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
ITSRecId	FT_LONG	4	Time slip record ID
nLineNumAc	FT_LONG	4	Time slip line ID
nLineNumPj	FT_INT	2	Project allocation line number for the associated time slip detail line
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
lProjId	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
tActTime	FT_LONG	4	Actaul time
tBillTime	FT_LONG	4	Billable time
dBillAmt	FT_REAL	8	Billable amount
tPayTime	FT_LONG	4	Payroll time
dPercent	FT_REAL	8	Percentage

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	ITSRecId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	nLineNumAc		
	nLineNumPj		

**Table: tTUser**

Contains information of employees whom the time slip user can enter time slip transactions for.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
------	------	------	-------------

## TIME AND BILLING

---

IUserID	FT_LONG	4	User ID
IEmplID	FT_LONG	4	Employee ID

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IUserID IEmplID	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

## VENDORS

**Table: tPOLine**

Contains purchase order and quote detail lines.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IPOId	FT_LONG	4	Purchase order ID
nLineNum	FT_INT	2	Purchase order detail line number
lInventId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory and service ID
sPartCode	FT_CHAR	52	Inventory item number
dQuantity	FT_REAL	8	Quantity received (stocking units)
dOrdered	FT_REAL	8	Quantity ordered (stocking units)
dRemaining	FT_REAL	8	Quantity on back order (stocking units)
sUnits	FT_CHAR	15	Units
nUnitType	FT_INT	2	Type of units used*
sDesc	FT_CHAR	255	Inventory item description
dPrice	FT_REAL	8	Inventory item price
dTaxAmt	FT_REAL	8	Tax amount
lTaxCode	FT_LONG	4	Tax code ID
lTaxRev	FT_LONG	4	Tax revision used
bFreight	FT_BOOL	2	Freight line
Damount	FT_REAL	8	Amount
lAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Account ID
BinvItem	FT_BOOL	2	Inventory item
DdutyPer	FT_REAL	8	Duty percentage
dDutyAmt	FT_REAL	8	Duty amount
lAcctDptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Account
lInvLocId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory Location ID
bDefPrc	FT_BOOL	2	Price is default price from price list
bDefDesc	FT_BOOL	2	Is Default Inventory Description Used
bUseVenItm	FT_BOOL	2	Use Vendor Inventory

\* Unit Type:

- 1 Stocking units
- 2 Buying units
- 3 Selling units

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IPOId nLineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tPOLineP**

Contains project information for purchase order and quote detail lines.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IPOId	FT_LONG	4	Purchase order ID
nLineNumAc	FT_INT	2	Purchase order account line number
nLineNumPj	FT_INT	2	Purchase order project line number
lProjId	FT_LONG	4	Project ID
dAmount	FT_REAL	8	Project Amount

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IPOId nLineNumAc nLineNumPj	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tPOLineT**

Contains tax information for purchase order and quote detail lines.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IPORecId	FT_LONG	4	Purchase order ID
nLineNum	FT_INT	2	Purchase order detail line number
ITaxAuth	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
bExempt	FT_BOOL	2	Tax is exempt
bTaxAmtDef	FT_BOOL	2	Use calculated tax amount
dTaxAmt	FT_REAL	8	Tax amount

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IPORecId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	nLineNum		
	ITaxAuth		

**Table: tPOTot**

Contains total taxes for a purchase order or quote.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IPOId	FT_LONG	4	Purchase order ID
ITaxAuth	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
dTaxAmt	FT_REAL	8	Total tax amount
dNonRef	FT_REAL	8	Total non-refundable amount

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IPOId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
	ITaxAuth		

**Table: tPurOrdr**

Contains purchase order and quote header information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Purchase order ID
lVenId	FT_LONG	4	Vendor ID
sPONum	FT_CHAR	20	Purchase order/quote number
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sName	FT_CHAR	52	Vendor name
sFrom1	FT_CHAR	75	Vendor address line 1
sFrom2	FT_CHAR	75	Vendor address line 2
sFrom3	FT_CHAR	75	Vendor address line 3
sFrom4	FT_CHAR	75	Vendor address line 4
sFrom5	FT_CHAR	75	Vendor address line 5
sShipTo1	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to address line 1
sShipTo2	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to address line 2
sShipTo3	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to address line 3
sShipTo4	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to address line 4

sShipTo5	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to address line 5
sShipTo6	FT_CHAR	75	Ship to address line 6
dtReqDate	FT_DATE	5	Requested ship date
dtPODate	FT_DATE	5	Purchase order date
bPrinted	FT_BOOL	2	Purchase order has been printed
bEmailed	FT_BOOL	2	Purchase order has been emailed
sUser	FT_CHAR	20	User name of user that entered this transaction
fDiscPer	FT_REAL	8	Discount percentage
nDiscDay	FT_INT	2	Discount if paid in number of days
nNetDay	FT_INT	2	Discount if net amount paid in number of days
dTotal	FT_REAL	8	Total amount
INxtJourId	FT_LONG	4	Next journal entry number at the time this purchase order was posted/adjusted
sShipper	FT_CHAR	20	Shipping service name
bQuote	FT_BOOL	2	Quote (TRUE) or Order (FALSE)
blmport	FT_BOOL	2	Imported entry and has not yet been adjusted
bDutyStore	FT_BOOL	2	Duty amount stored
ICurrencyId	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID used
dExchRate	FT_REAL	8	Exchange rate used if using a foreign currency
bPrePaid	FT_BOOL	2	Order already paid
IPaidJor	FT_LONG	4	Journal number of the prepaid journal entry
nPdType	FT_INT	2	Prepayment Type*
sCrdName	FT_CHAR	13	Credit card name if paid by credit card
IAcctNum	FT_LONG	4	Account number if prepaid by cash/cheque
IDepId	FT_LONG	4	Department of the account
bCleared	FT_BOOL	2	Order cleared from the system
IChqId	FT_LONG	4	Cheque header ID for prepayments by cheque
lInvLocId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory Location ID
bRmBPLst	FT_BOOL	2	Removed from batch printing list
nLangPref	FT_INT	2	Vendor's preferred language
nFilled	FT_INT	2	Is the order filled
bReversed	FT_BOOL	2	Is the order reversed
bReversal	FT_BOOL	2	Is the order reversal
bUseVentm	FT_BOOL	2	Use Vendor Inventory

1099 Prepayment Type:

- 0 Pay later
- 1 Paid by Cash
- 2 Paid by Cheque
- >= 3 Paid by Credit Card

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	IVenId	Ascending	-
KEY_2	sPONum	Ascending	-

**Table: tVendor**

Contains vendor records.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Vendor ID
sName	FT_CHAR	52	Vendor Name
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sCntcName	FT_CHAR	30	Contact name
sStreet1	FT_CHAR	50	Street Address 1
sStreet2	FT_CHAR	50	Street Address 2
sCity	FT_CHAR	35	City

## VENDORS

---

sProvState	FT_CHAR	20	Province/State
sCountry	FT_CHAR	30	Country
sPostalZip	FT_CHAR	9	Postal/Zip Code
sPhone1	FT_CHAR	25	Phone number 1
sPhone2	FT_CHAR	25	Phone number 2
sFax	FT_CHAR	25	Fax number
sTaxId	FT_CHAR	20	Tax ID
dAmtYtd	FT_REAL	8	Year to date amount of sales
dLastYrAmt	FT_REAL	8	Last year's total amount of sales
dLCYrAdjPy	FT_REAL	8	Accumulated last calendar year payment
dCCYrAdjPy	FT_REAL	8	Accumulated current calendar year payment
dLCYrClrPy	FT_REAL	8	Accumulated last calendar year cleared payment
dCCYrClrPy	FT_REAL	8	Accumulated current calendar year cleared payment
fDiscPay	FT_REAL	8	Discount percentage
nDiscDay	FT_INT	2	Discount if paid in number of days
nNetDay	FT_INT	2	Discount if net amount paid in number of days
bStatement	FT_BOOL	2	Not currently used
bContOnChq	FT_BOOL	2	Print contacts on checks
bDiscBfrTx	FT_BOOL	2	Calculate discount before tax
bMisc1099	FT_BOOL	2	Print 1099 Misc form – US only
nMisc1099B	FT_INT	2	1099 Misc form box – US only
dAmtYtdHm	FT_REAL	8	Year to date amount of purchases in home currency
dAmtLYHm	FT_REAL	8	Last year's total amount of purchases in home currency
dLCYrAPyHm	FT_REAL	8	Accumulated last calendar year payment in home currency
dCCYrAPyHm	FT_REAL	8	Accumulated current calendar year payment in home currency
dLCYrCPyHm	FT_REAL	8	Accumulated last calendar year cleared payment in home currency
dCCYrCPyHm	FT_REAL	8	Accumulated current calendar year cleared payment in home currency
bUsed	FT_BOOL	2	Vendor used
ICurrencyId	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
bEmailForm	FT_BOOL	2	Email forms to customer
bEmailCnfm	FT_BOOL	2	Email confirmation of receipt of invoice and quotes
bUseSimply	FT_BOOL	2	Vendor uses Simply Accounting and can import orders
bUseMyItem	FT_BOOL	2	Vendor uses my item numbers
bMemInToDo	FT_BOOL	2	Display memo in to-do list
sEmail	FT_CHAR	50	Vendor's email address
sWebSite	FT_CHAR	50	Vendor's website
bInactive	FT_BOOL	2	Active/Inactive vendor
bChrgDuty	FT_BOOL	2	Charge duty
ITaxCode	FT_LONG	4	Default tax code ID used for this vendor
IAcDefExp	FT_LONG	4	Default vendor expense account
IDpDefExp	F_LONG	4	Department ID for default vendor expense account
IDfltDptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for default department
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
nLangPref	FT_INT	2	Language Preference*
bPayAuth	FT_BOOL	2	Vendor is a payroll authority
IModVer	FT_LONG	4	Record change counter. (Increment if record has changed)
dtSince	FT_DATE	5	Vendor Since
dtLastPur	FT_DATE	5	Date of last purchase
bSyncOL	FT_BOOL	2	Synchronize vendor with Microsoft Outlook
lInvLocId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory Location ID
bContractr	FT_BOOL	2	Is Contractor
bDirectPay	FT_BOOL	2	Using direct payment or not
nPrntLang	FT_INT	2	Language used in cheque printing

\*Language Preference:  
0 English

- 1 Spanish – US only
- 2 French – Canada only

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	sName	Ascending	-

**Table: tVenDP**

Contains vendor's direct payment information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lVenId	FT_LONG	4	Payment Header ID
nLineNo	FT_INT	2	Line Number
sBankNo	FT_CHAR	24	Bank Number
sTransitNo	FT_CHAR	24	Transit Number
sAccountNo	FT_CHAR	48	Account Number
dPercent	FT_REAL	8	Percent
dAmount	FT_REAL	8	Amount
bActive	FT_BOOL	2	Is the record active
sAcctType	FT_CHAR	2	Account Type
nBankType	FT_INT	2	Bank Type

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lVenId nLineNo	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tVenDPLg**

Contains vendor's direct payment log information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lPmtHdrId	FT_LONG	4	Payment Header ID
nLineNo	FT_INT	2	Line Number
sBankNo	FT_CHAR	24	Bank Number
sTransitNo	FT_CHAR	24	Transit Number
sAccountNo	FT_CHAR	48	Account Number
dAmount	FT_REAL	8	Amount
sAcctType	FT_CHAR	2	Account Type
nBankType	FT_INT	2	Bank Type

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lPmtHdrId nLineNo	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tVenInv**

Contains vendor's inventory association information.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lVenId	FT_LONG	4	Vendor ID
lInventId	FT_LONG	4	Inventory ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only

## VENDORS

---

tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserld	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgld	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sPartCode	FT_CHAR	52	Item Name
sName	FT_CHAR	75	Item Description
sNameF	FT_CHAR	75	Item Description in French for Canadian product; Spanish for US product
ICompId	FT_LONG	4	Company ID
IPrefOrder	FT_LONG	4	Preferred Order
sVenUnit	FT_CHAR	15	Vendor's Inventory Units
sVenUnitF	FT_CHAR	15	Vendor's Inventory Units in French for Canadian product; Spanish for US product
nUnitType	FT_INT	2	Inventory Unit Type*
dVenRel	FT_REAL	8	Relationship with Vendor
bVenToStk	FT_BOOL	2	Is Vendor to Stock
bUnitUsed	FT_BOOL	2	Is Unit Used
dPrice	FT_REAL	8	Inventory Price
dtDate	FT_DATE	5	Transaction Date
dLastPrice	FT_REAL	8	Last Transaction Price
dtLastDate	FT_DATE	5	Last Transaction Date
dLastQty	FT_REAL	8	Last Inventory Quantity

\* Unit Type:

- 1 Stocking units
- 2 Buying units
- 3 Selling units

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IVenId IInventId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### **Table: tVenItem**

Contains vendor's matching item information.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IVenId	FT_LONG	4	Vendor ID
nLineNum	FT_INT	2	Item detail line number
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserld	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgld	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
IMyInvld	FT_LONG	4	Our inventory ID
sVenItem	FT_CHAR	52	Vendor's item part code
IMyAcctld	FT_LONG	4	Our account number
IMyDeptld	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for our account number

### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IVenId nLineNum	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

### **Table: tVenMemo**

Contains vendor memos.

### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
------	------	------	-------------



IVenId	FT_LONG	4	Vendor ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sMemo	FT_CHAR	255	Memo
dtDateToDo	FT_DATE	5	Due date for to-do list

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IVenId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tVenTr**

Contains vendor transaction headers.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Transaction header ID
IVenId	FT_LONG	4	Vendor ID
dtDate	FT_DATE	5	Transaction date
sSource	FT_CHAR	20	Check or invoice number of transaction
nTranType	FT_INT	2	Transaction type*
dPreTaxAmt	FT_REAL	8	Amount of transaction before tax
dDiscPer	FT_REAL	8	Discount percentage
nDiscDay	FT_INT	2	Discount if paid in number of days
nNetDay	FT_INT	2	Discount if net amount paid in number of days
bHasDetail	FT_BOOL	2	Transaction has a tax detail
bNotRecd	FT_BOOL	2	Invoice has not been received yet
bDiscBfrTx	FT_BOOL	2	Discount calculated before tax
blsCash	FT_BOOL	2	Is a cash transaction
blsForCurr	FT_BOOL	2	Transaction is in a foreign currency
ICurrencyId	FT_LONG	4	Currency ID
dExchRate	FT_REAL	8	Exchange rate if transaction is in a foreign currency
IJECashId	FT_LONG	4	Journal entry ID for cash transactions
sRef	FT_CHAR	20	Reference number for miscellaneous bills (cannot be same as invoice number, deposit number, or other miscellaneous bill number)
IOrdId	FT_LONG	4	Order ID of the prepaid order
nPdType	FT_INT	2	Payment type*
sCreditNam	FT_CHAR	13	Credit card name
bPPFilled	FT_BOOL	2	Prepaid order is completely filled

\* Transaction Type:

- 0 Invoice
- 1 Payments
- 2 Discounts
- 3 Other payments
- 4 Prepayments
- 5 Reserved for future use
- 6 Remittance
- 7 Clic Revenu

\* Payment Type:

- 0 Paid later or unknown if entry was posted before version 2004
- 1 Paid by cash
- 2 Paid by cheque
- >= 3 Paid by credit card

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

## VENDORS

---

KEY\_1 IVenId Ascending -

### Table: tVenTrDt

Contains vendor transaction details.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
lId	FT_LONG	4	Transaction detail ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
IVenTrId	FT_LONG	4	Transaction header ID
dtDate	FT_DATE	5	Transaction date
dAmount	FT_REAL	8	Amount of transaction
dAmtHm	FT_REAL	8	Amount of transaction in home currency
sSource	FT_CHAR	20	Check or invoice number of transaction
nTranType	FT_INT	2	Transaction type*
lBnkAcctId	FT_LONG	4	Bank account used for cash payment, receipt
bHistTran	FT_BOOL	2	Transaction created in history mode
bCCard	FT_BOOL	2	Credit card transaction
dExchRate	FT_REAL	8	Exchange rate if transaction is in foreign currency
lChqId	FT_LONG	4	Check ID
lBankDptId	FT_LONG	4	Department ID for Bank account
spare	FT_LONG	4	Not used
dAmtOwg	FT_REAL	8	Discount available or amount owing at the time of the payment
bReversed	FT_BOOL	2	Transaction has been adjusted

\* Transaction Type:

- 0 Invoice
- 1 Payment
- 2 Discount
- 3 Other payments
- 4 Deposit
- 5 Reserved for future use
- 6 Remittance
- 7 Clic Revenu

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	lId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique
KEY_1	IVenTrId	Ascending	-
KEY_2	sSource	Ascending	-

### Table: tVenTxDt

Contains vendor tax exemption information.

#### Columns

Name	Type	Size	Description
IVenId	FT_LONG	4	Vendor ID
lTaxAuth	FT_LONG	4	Tax ID
bExempt	FT_BOOL	2	Vendor is exempt from tax
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only

#### Table Indexes

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IVenId ITaxAuth	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique

**Table: tVenUDF**

Contains user-defined information for vendors.

**Columns**

Name	Type	Size	Description
IVenId	FT_LONG	4	Vendor ID
dtASDate	FT_DATE	5	Undocumented – database use only
tmASTime	FT_TIME	5	Undocumented – database use only
sASUserId	FT_CHAR	14	Undocumented – database use only
sASOrgId	FT_CHAR	6	Undocumented – database use only
sUsrDfnd1	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 1
sUsrDfnd2	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 2
sUsrDfnd3	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 3
sUsrDfnd4	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 4
sUsrDfnd5	FT_CHAR	50	User-defined information 5
bPopInfo1	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 1
bPopInfo2	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 2
bPopInfo3	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 3
bPopInfo4	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 4
bPopInfo5	FT_BOOL	2	Show user-defined information 5

**Table Indexes**

Index Name	Field Name	Sort Order	Properties
KEY_0	IVenId	Ascending	Primary Key; Unique